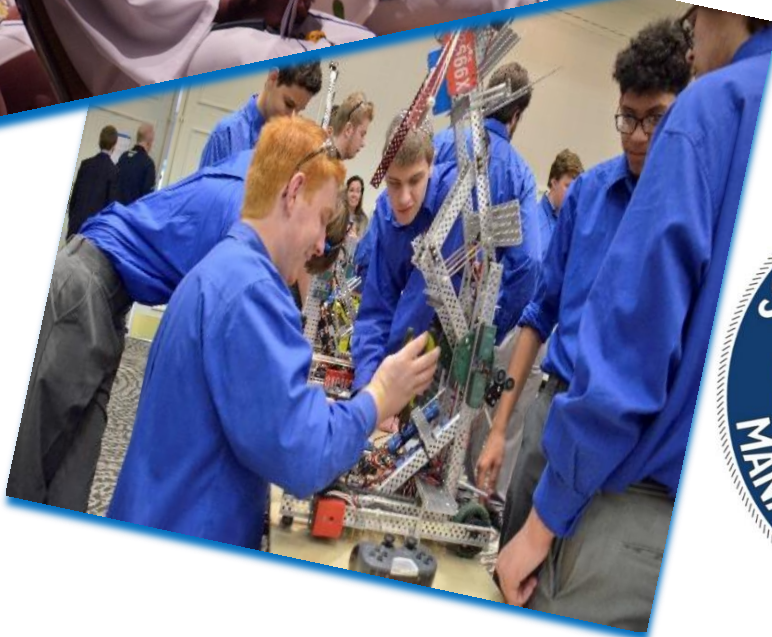


Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

The School District of
Manatee County, Florida
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019



Inspiring our Students to Learn, Dream and Achieve

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

The School District of Manatee County, Florida For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019



Prepared by the
Finance Department

School District of Manatee County
215 Manatee Avenue West
Bradenton, Florida 34205
www.manatee.k12.fl.us

THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Table of Contents

Table of Contents	i
-------------------------	---

Section 1. Introductory Section

Letter of Transmittal	v
School Board Members.....	xii
List of Principal Officials - Appointed	xiii
Organizational Chart.....	xiv
Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting (ASBO)	xv

Section 2. Financial Section

Independent Auditor's Report.....	1
Management's Discussion and Analysis	5

Basic Financial Statements

Government-wide Financial Statements:	
Statement of Net Position	21
Statement of Activities.....	22
Fund Financial Statements:	
Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds	24
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position	27
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds	28
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities	33
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – General Fund	34
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – Special Revenue – Federal Contracted Programs Fund	36
Statement of Net Position – Proprietary Fund	37
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position – Proprietary Funds.....	38
Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Funds.....	39
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – Fiduciary Funds.....	40
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position – Fiduciary Funds.....	41
Notes to the Financial Statements.....	43

Required Supplementary Information:

Schedule of Changes in the District's Total Other Postemployment Benefits Liability and Related Ratios.....	87
Schedule of District's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability Florida Retirement System (FRS) Defined Benefit Pension Plan.....	88
Schedule of District's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability Retiree Health Insurance Subsidy (HIS) Program Defined Benefit Pension Plan.....	88
Schedule of District Contributions Florida Retirement System (FRS) Defined Benefit Pension Plan	89
Schedule of District Contributions Retiree Health Insurance Subsidy (HIS) Program Defined Benefit Pension Plan	89

Other Supplemental Information:

Combining and Individual Fund Financial Statements and Schedules

Nonmajor Governmental Funds:	
Nonmajor Governmental Funds.....	91-97
Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Governmental Funds.....	92
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Nonmajor Governmental Funds	94
Special Revenue Funds	99-100
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – Special Revenue – Food Services Fun	100
Debt Service Funds	101-104
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – Debt Service – Other Debt Service Fund	102
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – Debt Service – ARRA Economic Stimulus Fund	103
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – Debt Service – State Board of Education Bonds Fund.....	104
Capital Projects Funds	105-109
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – Capital Projects – Section 1011.71(2), Florida Statutes, Local Capital Improvement Tax Fund	106
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – Capital Projects – Other Capital Projects Fund.....	107
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual- Capital Projects – Public Education Capital Outlay Fund.....	108
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – Capital Projects - Capital Outlay & Debt Service Fund	109

Proprietary Fund Types:	
Internal Service Funds	111-114
Combining Statement of Net Position	112
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position.....	113
Combining Statement of Cash Flows	114
Fiduciary Fund Types:	
Fiduciary Funds	115-118
Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position	116
Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position	117
Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities.....	118
Other Schedules:	
Component Units	119-134
Combining Statement of Net Position	120
Combining Statement of Activities.....	122
Combining Statement of Activities – Imagine School at Lakewood Ranch	123
Combining Statement of Activities – Imagine Charter School at North Manatee	124
Combining Statement of Activities – Lincoln Memorial Academy	125
Combining Statement of Activities – Manatee Charter School.....	126
Combining Statement of Activities – Manatee School for the Arts	127
Combining Statement of Activities – Manatee School of Arts and Sciences, Inc.....	128
Combining Statement of Activities – Oasis Middle School, Inc.	129
Combining Statement of Activities – Palmetto Charter School, Inc.	130
Combining Statement of Activities – Team Success A School of Excellence, Inc.....	131
Combining Statement of Activities – Visible Men Academy, Inc.	132
Combining Statement of Activities – William Monroe Rowlett Academy for Arts & Communication, Inc.....	133
Combining Statement of Activities – William Monroe Rowlett Academy for Leadership, Arts & Communication, Inc.	134

Section 3. Statistical Section

Schedule 1 – Net Position by Component	136
Schedule 2 – Expenses, Program Revenues, and Net (Expense)/Revenue.....	138
Schedule 3 – General Revenues and Total Change in Net Position	140
Schedule 4 – Fund Balances of Governmental Funds	142
Schedule 5 – Governmental Funds Revenues.....	144
Schedule 6 – Governmental Funds Expenditures and Debt Service Ratio	146
Schedule 7 – Other Financing Sources and Uses and Net Change in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds	148
Schedule 8 – Assessed and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property	151
Schedule 9 – Property Tax Rates Direct and Overlapping Governments.....	152
Schedule 10 – Principal Property Tax Payers.....	154
Schedule 11 – Property Tax Levies and Collections	155
Schedule 12 – Historical Sales Surtax Collection.....	156

Schedule 13 – Public Education Capital Outlay and Capital Outlay and Debt Service Funds.....	157
Schedule 14 – Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type.....	158
Schedule 15 – Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt.....	159
Schedule 16 – Anticipated Capital Outlay Millage Levy Required to Cover Certificates of Participation Payments.....	160
Schedule 17 – Demographic and Economic Statistics.....	161
Schedule 18 – Principal Employers	162
Schedule 19 – Schedule of Selected Operating Information Grades K-12.....	163
Schedule 20 – School Building Information and Full-Time Equivalent Enrollment Data.....	164
Schedule 21 – Number of Personnel.....	168
Schedule 22 – Teachers Base Salaries	169

Section 4. Reports and Schedules

Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards.....	170
Independent Auditor’s Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>	173
Independent Auditor’s Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program and Report on Internal Control Over Compliance Required By the Uniform Guidance	175
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs.....	178
Prior Audit Follow-Up.....	181
Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings.....	181
Corrective Action Plan.....	182



SCHOOL BOARD

Gina Messenger
Chair

Charlie Kennedy
Vice Chair

Rev. James Golden
Dr. Scott L. Hopes
Dave "Watchdog" Miner

SUPERINTENDENT

Cynthia Saunders

P.O. Box 9069
Bradenton, FL 34206-9069
215 Manatee Avenue West
Bradenton, FL 34205
941.708.8770
www.manateeschools.net

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY

March 10, 2020

Dear Chair, Members of the School Board of Manatee County, Florida and Citizens of Manatee County:

We are pleased to submit the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) of the School Board of Manatee County, Florida (District) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019. State law requires all school districts publish within 9 months of the close of each fiscal year a complete set of financial statements presented in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States (GAAP) and audited in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States by an independent certified public accountant.

This report consists of management's representations concerning the finances of the District. Responsibility for the accuracy, completeness and fairness of the information presented, including all disclosures, rests with the District's management. To provide a reasonable basis for making these representations, management of the District has established a comprehensive internal control framework that is designed both to protect District assets from loss, theft, or misuse and to compile sufficient reliable information for the preparation of the District's financial statements in conformity with GAAP. Because the cost of internal controls should not outweigh their benefits, the District's comprehensive framework of internal controls has been designed to provide reasonable rather than absolute assurance the financial statements will be free from material misstatement. As management, we assert that, to the best of our knowledge and belief, this financial report is complete and reliable in all material respects.

This report will provide the taxpayers of the District with financial data in a format enabling them to gain an understanding of the financial affairs and standing of the District.

Independent Audit

The Florida Auditor General, has independently audited the District's financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019. The goal of the independent audit is to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements of the District are free of material misstatement. The independent audit involved examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements; assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management; and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. The report on the basic financial statements by the Florida Auditor General, is included in the Financial Section of the CAFR. The independent auditor concluded there was a reasonable basis for rendering an unmodified opinion that based on the audit and reports of other auditors, the District's financial statements are fairly presented in all material respects, in conformity with GAAP.

The independent audit of the financial statements of the District was part of a broader, federally mandated "Single Audit" designed to meet the special needs of Federal grantor agencies. The District is required to undergo an annual single audit in conformity with the provisions of the Single Audit Act of 1996 and the United States Office of Management and Budget Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations, Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). The standards governing Single Audit engagements require the independent auditor to report not only on the fair presentation of the financial statements but also the audited government's internal controls and compliance with the legal requirements with special emphasis on internal controls and legal requirements involving the administration of Federal awards. Information related to this single audit, including the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards, findings and questioned costs, summary of prior audit findings, and the independent auditor's reports on the system of internal control and on compliance with applicable requirements, are included in the single audit section.

The CAFR includes all funds of the District, the Manatee School Board Leasing Corporation, and 12 charter schools, which comprise the reporting entity. The Leasing Corporation was formed by the School Board to be the lessor in connection with financing the acquisition and/or construction of certain educational facilities. The charter schools are public schools operating under operating contracts with the District. The charter schools are included in the CAFR as discretely presented component units. One charter school, the State College of Florida Collegiate School, operates under another governmental agency and therefore, is not included as a discretely presented component units of the District.

The CAFR is presented in three sections as follows:

1. The Introductory Section, which contains the Letter of Transmittal, List of Principal Officials, and an Organizational Chart of the District.
2. The Financial Section, which includes the Independent Auditor's Report, Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A), basic financial statements, notes to the financial statements, and other supplemental information.

The basic financial statements and notes provide an overview of the District's financial position and operating results. The other supplemental information provides more detailed information relative to the basic financial statements, which includes combining statements for non-major governmental funds, combining statements for each fund type, budget to actual statements for all governmental funds, and combining statements for the discretely presented component units. The MD&A immediately follows the independent auditor's report and provides a narrative introduction, overview and analysis of the basic financial statements. The MD&A complements the letter of transmittal and should be read in conjunction with it.

3. The Statistical Section presents on a multi-year basis, selected social and economic data, financial trends and the fiscal capacity of the District.

Reports and schedules required by *Governmental Auditing Standards* and United States Office of Management and Budget (OMB) follow the three sections identified above.

Profile of the School District

The District and its governing body were created pursuant to Section 4, Article IX of the Constitution of the State of Florida. The District is an independent taxing and reporting entity managed, controlled, operated, administered, and supervised by the District in accordance with Chapter 1001, Florida Statutes. The District consists of five elected officials responsible for the adoption of policies, which govern the operation of public schools in Manatee County. The Superintendent of Schools is responsible for the administration and management of the schools within the applicable parameters of Florida Statutes, State Board of Education Rules, and District policies. Section 1010.01, Florida Statutes, requires each school district to prepare and maintain financial records and accounts as prescribed by law and rules of the State Board of Education.

The geographic boundaries of the District are those of Manatee County. The County encompasses a 742 square mile area located in west central Florida and is approximately 45 miles south of the city of Tampa. The County operates under a constitution adopted in 1921 and has a current estimated population of 377,826 persons. Within its borders are six municipalities: City of Anna Maria, Bradenton, Bradenton Beach, Holmes Beach, Palmetto and the Town of Longboat Key.

During the 2018-19 fiscal year, the District operated 50 schools at 50 sites; including 32 elementary schools, 8 middle schools, 6 high schools, 1 alternative education schools, 1 ESE center, 1 post-secondary school (operated at 3 school sites) and 1 virtual school. The District also managed 14 contract sites; including 4 Department of Juvenile Justice sites, and authorized operating contracts with 13 charter schools. The charter schools are separate not-for-profit corporations organized pursuant to Chapter 617, Florida Statutes, the Florida Not-For-Profit Corporation Act, and Section 1002.33, Florida Statutes. The average age of schools for the District is 44 years. The District reported serving approximately 48,853 unweighted, full-time equivalent students for the 2018-19 fiscal year and projects it will enroll 49,076 students for the 2019-20 fiscal year.

The District receives the majority of its operating funds through a State funding formula that is intended to equalize funding received from the State and local property tax between districts within the State. Charter schools operating through a contract with the District are provided with their proportionate share of these funds, based on the number of reported full-time equivalent students enrolled at the charter schools.

The District serves students from infants through adults. Students in the District represent a diverse community of learners, including a variety of ethnic and cultural backgrounds. The student population breaks down as follows: 46.2 percent White not Hispanic, 34.1 percent Hispanic, 13.6 percent Black not Hispanic, 3.8 percent Multi Racial, 2.2 percent Asian and 0.1 percent Native American.

In addition to the various educational programs offered to K-12 students, the District offers services including: programs for babies of teen parents who are progressing toward achieving high school diplomas; programs for special education from age 3 to 21; preschool programs for children from birth through five years; programs for eligible homeless or at risk of becoming homeless students; and voluntary pre-kindergarten services.

The District also offers programs for adults to learn the necessary skills to enter the workforce or increase opportunities for advancement in current positions. Adults who did not finish high school may prepare for the official GED Test to earn a State of Florida high school diploma, and students from foreign countries can learn communication skills through the District's English Language

Learner (ELL) programs. Fee-supported courses are also available to increase personal development in various subjects such as computers, photography and personal financial planning.

Economic Condition and Outlook

The County is part of the North Port-Bradenton-Sarasota Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA) that includes Manatee and Sarasota Counties. Since 2010, the population of Manatee County has increased 17 percent to approximately 377,826. For the 2018 calendar year, The Office of Economic & Demographic Research ranks Manatee County as the 15th most populous county (out of 67 counties) in the State with 1.8 percent of Florida's population. Manatee County's unemployment rate was 3.4 percent.

The County experienced increased growth in the housing market. In 2018, there were 4,490 housing units permitted in Manatee County up from 3,835 in 2017. Housing values increased by 5 percent over June 2018. The median sales price for an existing single-family home in Manatee County was \$315,000, according to the Realtor Association of Sarasota and Manatee.

The District recognizes it benefits financially from the growth in population as well as the increase in property values. The District anticipates continued growth in the number of students served by District schools. The 2020 population projection for Manatee County is 394,246.

Major Initiatives and Accomplishments

Fiscal year 2018-19 was a busy and successful year for the School District of Manatee County. The District's accomplishments include:

WE ARE IMPROVING ACADEMICALLY

- In the summer of 2013, the District had 18 D or F schools. As of this summer (2019), the District has eliminated all F schools and has two D schools.
- It takes 677 points for a District to receive an A grade from the state. Based on Florida Standards Assessment scores from the 2018-19 school year, the District received 671 points – 6 points shy of becoming an A District.
- In 2012, the District of was ranked 46th out of 67 school districts in Florida, according to state accountability reports. In 2019, the District was ranked 28th.
- Graduating seniors from the District's Class of 2019 earned more than \$19 million in scholarships (not including Florida's Bright Futures) and were accepted into more than 220 colleges and universities including Columbia, Dartmouth, Duke, Princeton, UNC, the United States Military Academy, the United States Naval Academy, Vanderbilt, and Yale; as well as virtually every public and private college and university in the State of Florida. Seniors in the class of 2019 also entered all branches of the U.S. Armed Forces.
- Manatee Technical College (MTC) had 737 Career Certificate graduates during the 2018-19 school year in areas such as the Arts, Automotive, Business Management and Administration, Construction, Dental Assisting, Emergency Medical, Hospitality, Information Technology, Manufacturing, Nursing and Salon Services. MTC also had 47 GED graduates.

WE ARE FINANCIALLY SOUND

- The District's total fund balance was \$14.4 million at June 30, 2013. By June 30, 2019, the General Fund total fund balance increased to \$39.2 million.
- Global Financial Ratings firms – Moody's, Standard and Poor's, and Fitch Ratings – all significantly upgraded their ratings of the District in the last four years based upon the financial performance of the District.

WE ARE PAYING COMPETITIVE SALARIES

- This past school year marked the fifth-consecutive year the District provided pay increases to teachers and other employees.
- The average teacher pay increase in 2018-19 was \$6,288.
- Starting teacher salaries increased from \$38,285 in 2015-16 to \$44,407 (including millage supplement) in 2018-19 and now represents one of the highest starting teacher salaries in the state.

WE ARE GROWING

- Since 2002, the District has built 14 brand new schools to accommodate growth in Manatee County.
- Three new schools, Parrish Community High, Dr. Mona Jain Middle and Barbara A. Harvey Elementary opened in August 2019.

WE ARE EXPANDING EDUCATIONAL OPTIONS

- Blackburn Elementary will become the first Cambridge Assessment International Education (AICE) primary program in Hillsborough, Manatee, Pinellas or Sarasota counties.
- Daughtrey Elementary launched a "Dual Language" program in August that will allow students to conduct their studies in English and Spanish.
- Manatee Elementary will become a Performing Arts and Community Partnership School.
- Palm View Elementary will become the first "WOZ Career Pathway School" in the State of Florida, and one of the first in the United States.

WE ARE DEVELOPING A NEW STRATEGIC PLAN

- The District is fully engaged in writing a new strategic plan to formalize its focus and priorities for the next three to five years.
- The District will actively seek and utilize community involvement to implement a plan that represents diverse voices and insight from across Manatee County.

WE ARE INCREASING SECURITY

Since the Parkland tragedy in February 2018, the District has:

- Hired a Director of Safety and Security.
- Completed a Florida Safe Schools Assessment for each school.
- Established a Threat Assessment Team at each school.
- Continued to work on hardening schools through increased video surveillance, additional fencing and other improvements.

WE ARE SUPPORTED BY OUR COMMUNITY

- Manatee County voters renewed a half-cent Sales Tax for District capital needs in November 2016. If not renewed, the half-cent Sales Tax will expire in 2032.
- Manatee County voters approved a one-mill Property Tax for District operational needs in March 2018. If not renewed, the additional mill will expire in 2022.

WE ARE CHAMPIONS

- In 2019, a team of six students from Manatee County won the F1 National Championship and will go to Abu Dhabi for the World Finals in November.
- MTC students excel annually at the national SkillsUSA competition.
- District students regularly win state and national HOSA and FBLA competitions.
- During the 2018-19 school year, six teams representing Manatee District high schools won JROTC Raider Competition State Championships.

Financial Information

The District is responsible for maintaining budgetary controls, and ensuring spending follows the annual appropriated budget approved by the District. All governmental fund types utilized by the District are included in the annual appropriated budget. The legal level of budgetary control is established at the fund-function-object level for all funds, meaning, this is the level at which expenditures cannot exceed the appropriated amount.

Budgetary information is integrated into the accounting system. To facilitate budgetary control, budget balances are encumbered when purchase orders are issued. Appropriations lapse at year-end and outstanding encumbrances are honored in the subsequent year's appropriations.

To provide budgetary control for salaries, the District on an annual basis adopts a staffing plan that establishes teaching positions based generally on student populations served. Additionally, support and administration positions are created based on established criteria.

On March 20, 2018, Manatee County voters demonstrated their commitment to the District by voting for a one-mill levy increase to lengthen instructional time by 30 minutes each school day; increase pay for teachers, bus drivers and other staff who work directly with students; and to expand career, technical and science/engineering programs. This revenue source will continue until the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022.

At June 30, 2019, the District's General Fund, fund balance was \$39,214,896; a \$8,974,070 increase over June 30, 2018. The General Fund balance is comprised of four classifications, nonspendable (i.e. inventory and prepaid items), restricted (i.e. state categorical, grants, millage rollforward) assigned (i.e. encumbrances, programs) and unassigned (residual spendable amount not contained in any other category). The fund balance is broken down as follows: \$621,256 nonspendable, \$16,751,415 restricted, \$5,765,591 assigned and \$16,076,634 unassigned fund balance. The District's assigned and unassigned General Fund balance is 5.0 percent of revenues at June 30, 2019, a 0.4 percent decrease over the prior year of 5.4 percent. The decrease is mainly attributed to funds remaining at year end, restricted for millage and grant roll forward balances.

The District continues to demonstrate strong financial stewardship. For the sixth consecutive fiscal year, the District closed the year with a positive fund balance exceeding the state reporting

requirement of 3 percent. The District's assigned and unassigned fund balance totaled \$21,842,225 or 5.0 percent of revenues and total fund balance equated to 9.0 percent. The District provided financial oversight to support a staffing and academic plan to enhance the educational environment.

Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting

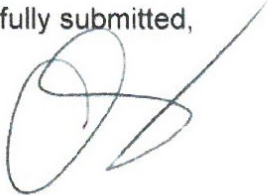
The Association of School Business Officials, International (ASBO) awarded a Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting to the District for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. This is the 13th year the District received this prestigious award. To be awarded the Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting, the District must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized CAFR. The Certificate of Excellence is valid for a period of one year only. Upon completion of the CAFR this year, the District will once again apply for consideration of this award.

Acknowledgements

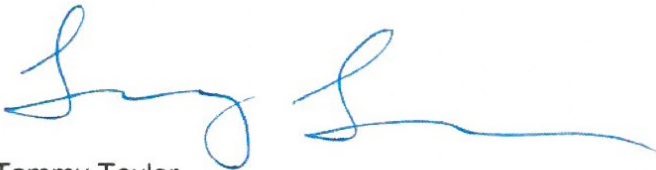
The preparation of the CAFR was made possible by the dedicated service of the entire staff of the District's Finance Department. Our sincere appreciation is extended to each member of the department for their contributions in the preparation and completion of this report.

In closing, we would like to thank the members of the District School Board and the Audit Committee for their leadership that has contributed to the accomplishments of the School District of Manatee County. We also thank the District's teachers, staff, and the citizens of Manatee County, who have contributed greatly to the educational accomplishments of the students and to the operation of this innovative school system.

Respectfully submitted,



Cynthia Saunders
Superintendent



Tammy Taylor
Director of Finance

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA

SCHOOL BOARD MEMBERS

Rev. James Golden
Member from District 5
Member since November 2018
Current term expires November 2022

Mr. Charlie Kennedy
Member from District 2
Member since November 2014
Current term expires November 2022

Ms. Gina Messenger, Vice-Chair
Member from District 1
Member since November 2016
Current term expires November 2020

Mr. Dave “Watchdog” Miner, Chair
Member from District 3
Member since November 2012
Current term expires November 2020

Dr. Scott Hopes
Member from District 4
Member since July 2017
Current term expires November 2022

School District of Manatee County, Florida
List of Principal Officials – Appointed

Cynthia Saunders, Superintendent

Vacant, Deputy Superintendent of Instruction

Doug Wagner, Deputy Superintendent of Business Services and Operations

Heather Jenkins, Chief Financial Officer

Willie Clark, Executive Director, Secondary Education

Tammy Taylor, Director of Finance

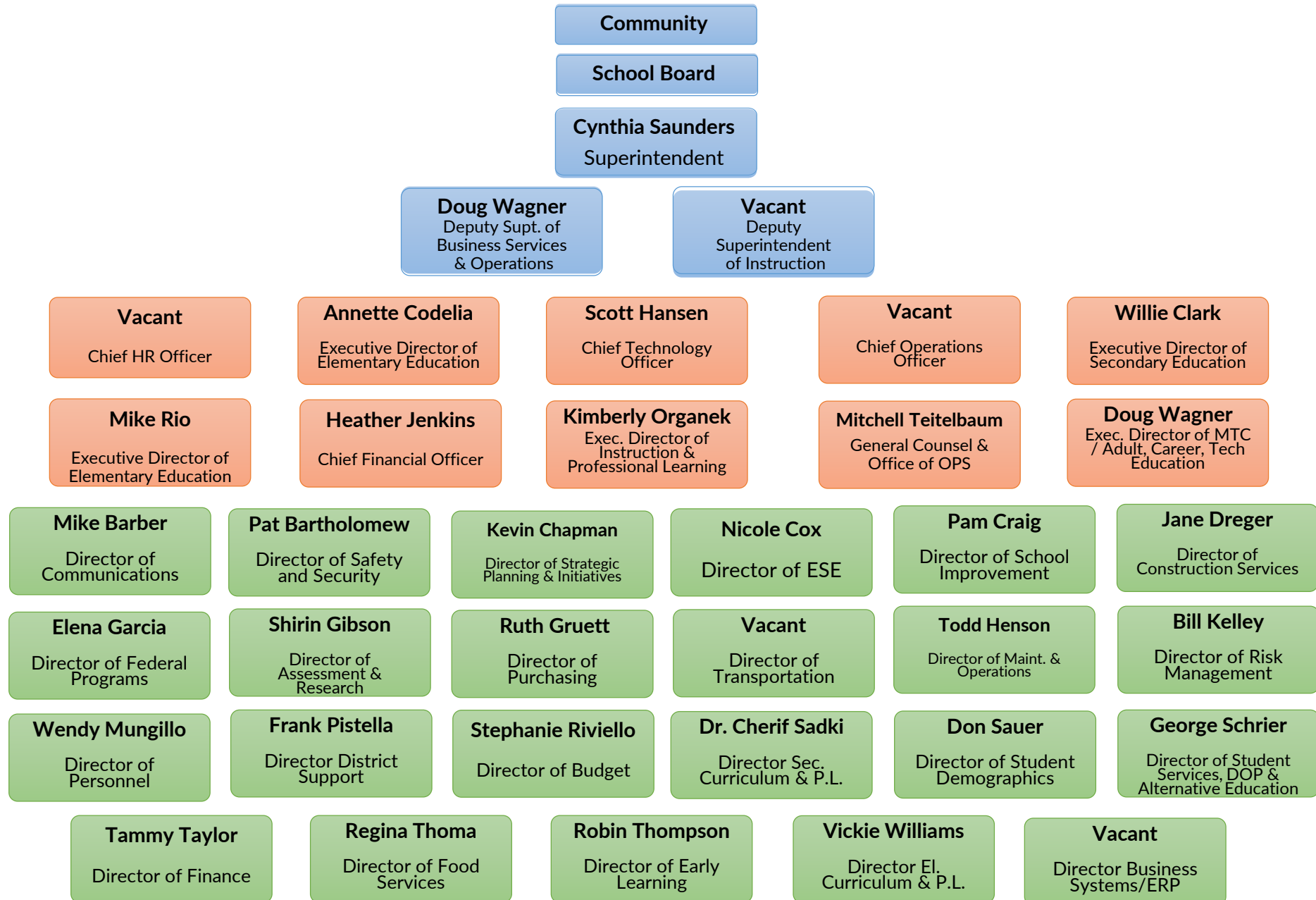
Vacant, Chief Human Resources Officer

Scott Hansen, Chief Technology Officer



School District of Manatee County 2018/2019

District Organizational Chart





ASSOCIATION OF
SCHOOL BUSINESS OFFICIALS
INTERNATIONAL

**The Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting
is presented to**

School District of Manatee County, Florida

**for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR)
for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018.**

The CAFR meets the criteria established for
ASBO International's Certificate of Excellence.



A handwritten signature in black ink, reading 'Tom Wohlleber'.

Tom Wohlleber, CSRM
President

A handwritten signature in black ink, reading 'David J. Lewis'.

David J. Lewis
Executive Director



This page was intentionally left blank.



Sherrill F. Norman, CPA
Auditor General

AUDITOR GENERAL STATE OF FLORIDA

Claude Denson Pepper Building, Suite G74
111 West Madison Street
Tallahassee, Florida 32399-1450



Phone: (850) 412-2722
Fax: (850) 488-6975

The President of the Senate, the Speaker of the
House of Representatives, and the
Legislative Auditing Committee

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Manatee County District School Board, as of and for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We did not audit the financial statements of the school internal funds, which represent 11 percent and 39 percent, respectively, of the assets and liabilities of the aggregate remaining fund information. In addition, we did not audit the financial statements of the aggregate discretely presented component units, which represent 100 percent of the transactions and account balances of the aggregate discretely presented component units columns. Those statements were audited by other auditors whose reports have been furnished to us, and our opinions, insofar as they relate to the amounts included for the school internal funds and the aggregate discretely presented component units, are based solely on the reports of the other auditors. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and

perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, based on our audit and the reports of other auditors, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Manatee County District School Board, as of June 30, 2019, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof and the respective budgetary comparisons for the general and major special revenue funds for the fiscal year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that **Management's Discussion and Analysis**, the **Schedule of Changes in the District's Total Other Postemployment Benefits Liability and Related Ratios**, **Schedule of District's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability Florida Retirement System (FRS) Defined Benefit Pension Plan**, **Schedule of District's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability Retiree Health Insurance Subsidy (HIS) Program Defined Benefit Pension Plan**, **Schedule of District Contributions Florida Retirement System (FRS) Defined Benefit Pension Plan**, and **Schedule of District Contributions Retiree Health Insurance Subsidy (HIS) Program Defined Benefit Pension Plan**, as listed in the table of contents, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements.

We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Supplementary and Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements. The combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules, and the introductory and statistical sections, as listed in the table of contents, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. Also, the accompanying **SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS**, as required by Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*, is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules, and the accompanying **SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS**, are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America by us and other auditors. In our opinion, based on our audit, the procedures performed as described above, and the reports of the other auditors, the combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules, and the accompanying **SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS**, are fairly stated in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated March 10, 2020, on our consideration of the District's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, rules, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters included under the heading **INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS**. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance.

That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Respectfully submitted,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Sherrill F. Norman". The signature is fluid and cursive, with the first name "Sherrill" and last name "Norman" clearly legible, and "F." as a small initial in the middle.

Sherrill F. Norman, CPA
Tallahassee, Florida
March 10, 2020
Audit Report No. 2020-147

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

The management of the District School Board of Manatee County, Florida (the "District") has prepared the following discussion and analysis to (a) assist the reader in focusing on significant financial issues, (b) provide an overview and analysis of the District's financial activities, (c) identify changes in the District's financial position, (d) identify material deviations from the approved budget, and (e) highlight significant issues in individual funds.

Because the information contained in the Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) is intended to highlight significant transactions, events and conditions, it should be considered in conjunction with the District's financial statements.

Financial Highlights

- The assets and deferred outflows of resources of the District exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources at June 30, 2019 by \$652,722,207 (net position). Of this amount, \$157,757,820 represents a deficit unrestricted net position.
- This deficit in unrestricted net position was due primarily to the District's long-term liabilities and related deferrals for employees at June 30, 2019. Significant liabilities and deferrals included: Other Postemployment Benefits Payable \$11,416,457; Compensated Absences Payable \$27,036,838; and Net Pension Liability \$233,071,182.
- The District's total net position increased by \$32,490,965 or 5.2 percent.
- As of the close of the current fiscal year, the District's total governmental funds reported combined fund balances of \$118,231,103, a decrease of \$59,273,412 in comparison with the prior fiscal year. This decrease is mainly attributed to the construction in progress of three new schools.
- As of the close of the current fiscal year, the District's assigned and unassigned fund balance for the General Fund was \$21,842,225, or 5.0 percent of total General Fund revenues, which exceeds the 3 percent reporting threshold. The total fund balance was \$39,214,896, or 9 percent of total General Fund revenues.

Overview of the Financial Statements

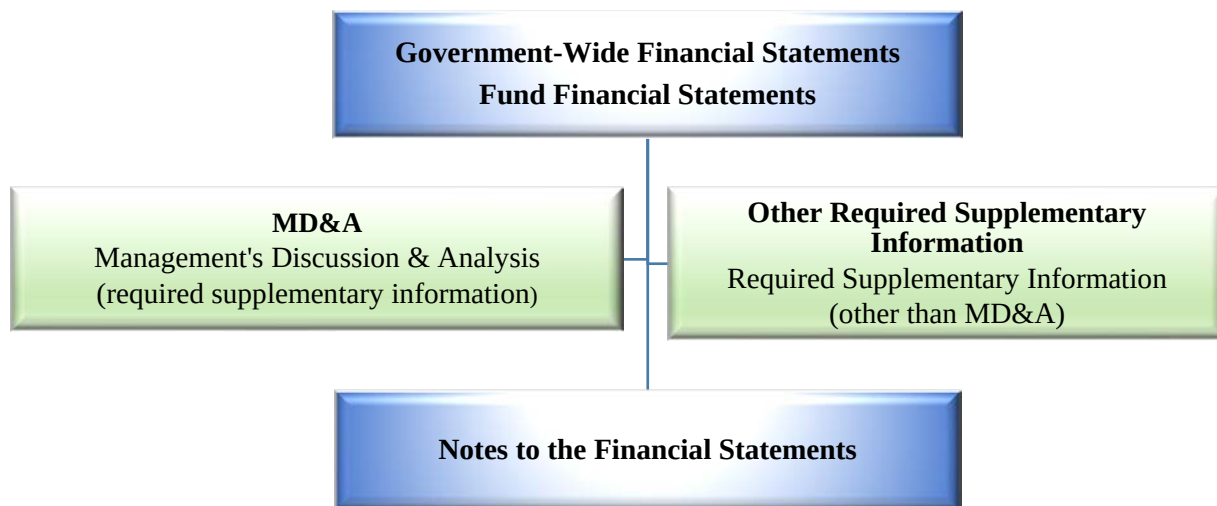
This discussion and analysis are intended to serve as an introduction to the District's basic financial statements. The District's basic financial statements are comprised of three components: (1) government-wide financial statements, (2) fund financial statements, and (3) notes to the financial statements. This report also contains other supplemental information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

The government-wide financial statements provide both long-term and short-term information about the District's overall financial status. The subsequent statements are fund financial statements that focus on individual parts of the District and provide greater detail of the District's

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

operations than the government-wide statements. Additionally, the basic financial statements include notes, which explain some of the information in the statements and provide more detailed data. The illustration below shows how the various parts of the financial section are arranged and relate to one another.

Basic Financial Statements



Government-Wide Financial Statements. The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the District's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The statement of net position provides information about the District's financial position, its assets, liabilities, and deferred inflows/outflows of resources, using an economic resources measurement focus. Assets plus deferred outflows of resources, less liabilities and deferred inflows of resources, equals net position, which is a measure of the District's financial health. The statement of activities presents information about the change in the District's net position, the results of operations, during the fiscal year. An increase or decrease in net position is an indication of whether the District's financial health is improving or deteriorating.

The statement of activities provides information showing how the government's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will result in cash flows in the future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation and sick leave).

Both above government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the District that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (governmental activities) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

fees and charges (business-type activities). The governmental activities of the District include such functions as instruction, student personnel services, administration, student transportation, maintenance, and other items. The District does not report any business-type activities.

The government-wide financial statements include not only the District itself (known as the primary government), the statements also include 12 charter schools the District is financially accountable for. Financial information for these component units is reported separately from the financial information presented for the primary government itself. One charter school the State College of Florida Collegiate School, operates under another governmental agency and therefore, is not included as a discretely presented component unit.

Charter schools are public schools that operate under a performance contract, or a "charter" which frees them from many regulations created for traditional public schools while holding them accountable for academic and financial results. The charter contract between the charter schools governing board and the District details the school's mission, program, goals, students served, methods of assessment and ways to measure success. The length of time for which charters are granted varies by each school authorized.

Charter schools are created when a legal entity submits an application to the District; the District reviews the application if the application is approved the applicants form a governing board that negotiates a contract with the District School board; and the applicants and the District agree upon a charter or contract. The District then becomes the sponsor of the charter school. The negotiated contract outlines expectations of both parties regarding the school's academic and financial performance.

A charter school must be organized as, or be operated by, a nonprofit organization. The charter school may serve at-risk students, or offer a specialized curriculum or core academic program, provide early intervention programs, or serve exceptional education students.

A charter school is statutorily required to (s.1002.33(9), F.S.):

- Be nonsectarian in its programs, admission policies, employment practices, and operations;
- Be accountable to the school district for its performance;
- Not charge tuition or fees;
- Comply with all applicable state and local health, safety, and civil rights requirements;
- Not discriminate on the basis of race, national origin, sex, handicap, or marital status;
- Subject itself to and pay for an annual financial audit;
- Maintain all financial records that constitute its accounting system in accordance with current law;
- Annually adopt and maintain an operating budget;
- Fully participate in the state's education accountability program.

First and central to charter school accountability is the charter or contract between the charter school and the District. The sponsor may close a charter school if the school fails to meet the

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

student performance outcomes agreed upon in the charter, fails to meet generally accepted standards of fiscal management, violates the law, or shows other good cause.

When a charter is not renewed or is terminated, any unencumbered public funds from the charter school reverts to the District; all property and improvements, furnishings, and equipment purchased with public funds automatically revert to full ownership by the District subject to complete satisfaction of any lawful liens or encumbrances.

The Manatee School Board Leasing Corporation (Leasing Corporation), although legally separate, was formed to facilitate financing for the acquisition of facilities and equipment. Due to the substantive economic relationship between the District and Leasing Corporation, the Leasing Corporation has been included as an integral part of the primary government.

The government-wide financial statements can be found on pages 21 through 23 of this report.

Fund Financial Statements. A fund is a grouping of related accounts that are used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The District, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the District's funds may be classified within one of three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds.

Governmental Funds. Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental funds financial statements focus on near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating the District's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

The District maintains 10 individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances for the General Fund. The General Fund, one special revenue fund (Federal Contracted Programs Fund), one debt service fund (Other Debt Service Fund) and one capital projects fund (Other Capital Projects Fund) are major funds and are presented in the same manner. Data from the other six governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these nonmajor governmental funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report.

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

The District adopts annual appropriated budgets for its General and Special Revenue – Federal Contracted Programs Funds. Budgetary to actual comparisons have been provided for these funds as well as other major and nonmajor funds to demonstrate budgetary compliance.

The basic governmental fund financial statements can be found on pages 24 through 36 of this report.

Proprietary Funds. The District maintains one type of proprietary fund. Internal service funds are an accounting device used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among the District's various functions. The District uses the internal service fund to account for its self-insurance programs Health and Casualty/Liability. Because these services predominantly benefit governmental rather than business-type functions, they have been included within governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements.

Proprietary funds provide the same type of information as the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail. The proprietary fund financial statements provide separate information for the District's self-insurance programs. The two internal service funds are combined in a single, aggregated presentation in the proprietary fund financial statements. Individual fund data for the internal service funds is provided in the form of combining statements on pages 37 through 39 of this report.

Fiduciary Funds. Fiduciary funds are used to report assets held in a trustee or fiduciary capacity for the benefit of external parties, such as student activity funds. Fiduciary funds are not reflected in the government-wide statements because the resources of those funds are not available to support the District's own programs. In its fiduciary capacity, the District is responsible for ensuring the assets reported in these funds are used only for their intended purposes. The basic fiduciary fund financial statements can be found on pages 40 through 41 of this report.

Notes to the Financial Statements. The notes provide additional information that is essential to fully understand the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the basic financial statements can be found on pages 43 through 86 of this report.

Required Supplementary Information. In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents required supplementary information concerning the District's progress in funding its obligation to provide Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB) to its employees and supplementary information concerning the District's proportionate share of net pension liability and contributions to the defined benefit pension plan. The required supplementary information can be found on pages 87 through 89 of this report.

Other Supplemental Information. The combining statements referred to earlier in connection with non-major governmental funds are presented immediately following the notes to financial statements. Combining and individual fund statements and schedules can be found on pages 91 through 134 of this report.

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Government-Wide Financial Analysis

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. In the case of the District, assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$652.7 million, at the close of the current fiscal year. The following is a summary of the District's net position as of June 30, 2019, compared to net position as of June 30, 2018:

	Net Position, End of Year Governmental Activities		Difference Increase (Decrease)	Percentage Change
	6/30/2019	6/30/2018		
Current and other assets	\$ 202,175,826	\$ 252,593,930	\$(50,418,104)	-19.96%
Capital assets, net	999,891,652	918,116,996	81,774,656	8.91%
Total assets	<u>1,202,067,478</u>	<u>1,170,710,926</u>	<u>31,356,552</u>	2.68%
Deferred charges on refunding	7,316,907	8,436,963	(1,120,056)	-13.28%
Deferred outflows related to pensions	100,125,511	96,185,311	3,940,200	4.10%
Deferred outflows related to OPEB	321,080	-	321,080	100.00%
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>107,763,498</u>	<u>104,622,274</u>	<u>3,141,224</u>	3.00%
Total assets and deferred outflows of resources	<u>\$ 1,309,830,976</u>	<u>\$ 1,275,333,200</u>	<u>\$ 34,497,776</u>	2.71%
Current and other liabilities	53,962,559	47,411,556	6,551,003	13.82%
Long-term liabilities, current	26,843,104	28,365,421	(1,522,317)	-5.37%
Long-term liabilities, noncurrent	542,873,103	554,802,513	(11,929,410)	-2.15%
Total Liabilities	<u>623,678,766</u>	<u>630,579,490</u>	<u>(6,900,724)</u>	-1.09%
Deferred inflows related to OPEB	4,519,926	2,663,257	1,856,669	69.71%
Deferred inflows related to pensions	28,910,077	21,859,211	7,050,866	32.26%
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>33,430,003</u>	<u>24,522,468</u>	<u>8,907,535</u>	36.32%
Total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources	<u>\$ 657,108,769</u>	<u>\$ 655,101,958</u>	<u>\$ 2,006,811</u>	0.31%
Net Position				
Net Investment in Capital Assets	718,608,486	616,037,356	102,571,130	16.65%
Restricted	91,871,541	157,776,020	(65,904,479)	-41.77%
Unrestricted (Deficit)	<u>(157,757,820)</u>	<u>(153,582,134)</u>	<u>(4,175,686)</u>	2.72%
Total net position	<u>\$ 652,722,207</u>	<u>\$ 620,231,242</u>	<u>32,490,965</u>	5.24%
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and net position	<u>\$ 1,309,830,976</u>	<u>\$ 1,275,333,200</u>	<u>\$ 34,497,776</u>	2.71%

The District's total net position was larger on June 30, 2019, than the previous fiscal year, increasing \$32.5 million or 5.2 percent, to \$652.7 million, with a substantial portion of the change resulting from an increase in capital assets.

Long-term liabilities decreased by \$13.5 million, largely due to principal payments on debt.

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

The District's current and other assets decreased by \$50.4 million, or 20 percent due primarily to the spend down of bond proceeds related the construction of three new schools and other capital projects which was primarily responsible for the increase in capital assets of \$81.8 million, or 8.9 percent.

The largest portion of the District's net position, \$718.6 million, is its investment in capital assets (e.g., land, buildings, machinery, and equipment); less any related debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding. The District uses these capital assets to educate the students of Manatee County, Florida; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the District's investment in capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

The restricted portion of the District's net position \$91.9 million, represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. The unrestricted net position, a deficit amount of \$157.8 million, was in part, the result of accruing net pension, compensated absences and postemployment benefit liabilities.

The key elements of the changes in the District's net position for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2019, and June 30, 2018, are as follows:

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

	Governmental Activities		Difference Increase (Decrease)	Percentage Change
	June 30, 2019	June 30, 2018		
Revenues:				
Program Revenues:				
Charges for Services	\$ 15,886,871	\$ 14,095,494	\$ 1,791,377	12.71%
Operating Grants and Contributions	22,515,144	22,811,786	(296,642)	-1.30%
Capital Grants and Contributions	1,935,298	1,928,213	7,085	0.37%
General Revenues:				
Property Taxes Levied for Operational Purposes	218,404,658	177,675,400	40,729,258	22.92%
Property Taxes Levied for Capital Purposes	56,186,483	52,170,890	4,015,593	7.70%
Sales Taxes	31,128,377	30,599,625	528,752	1.73%
Grants and Contributions, not Restricted to Specific Programs	228,504,699	220,941,589	7,563,110	3.42%
Unrestricted Investment Earnings	5,312,645	4,212,826	1,099,819	26.11%
Miscellaneous	33,088,526	19,792,227	13,296,299	67.18%
Total Revenues	<u>612,962,701</u>	<u>544,228,050</u>	<u>68,734,651</u>	12.63%
Functions/Program Expenses:				
Instruction	309,050,436	258,445,015	50,605,421	19.58%
Student Support Services	22,658,321	17,973,608	4,684,713	26.06%
Instructional Media Services	4,633,350	3,641,225	992,125	27.25%
Instruction and Curriculum Development Services	13,193,966	10,258,447	2,935,519	28.62%
Instructional Staff Training Services	7,207,763	6,541,783	665,980	10.18%
Instruction Related Technology	655,460	888,187	(232,727)	-26.20%
School Board	1,167,264	1,275,781	(108,517)	-8.51%
General Administration	3,160,643	3,093,377	67,266	2.17%
School Administration	28,748,049	23,411,531	5,336,518	22.79%
Facilities Services	59,126,271	53,305,196	5,821,075	10.92%
Fiscal Services	2,882,282	2,035,396	846,886	41.61%
Food Services	28,954,537	26,930,304	2,024,233	7.52%
Central Services	10,369,381	5,876,197	4,493,184	76.46%
Student Transportation Services	17,368,652	14,554,879	2,813,773	19.33%
Operation of Plant	34,030,078	31,242,909	2,787,169	8.92%
Maintenance of Plant	11,273,575	10,123,890	1,149,685	11.36%
Administrative Technology Services	8,757,262	7,743,778	1,013,484	13.09%
Community Services	5,765,260	4,285,472	1,479,788	34.53%
Unallocated Interest on Long-Term Debt	11,413,661	11,283,879	129,782	1.15%
Unallocated Depreciation/Amortization	3,660	227,239	(223,579)	-98.39%
Total Expenses	<u>580,419,871</u>	<u>493,138,093</u>	<u>87,281,778</u>	17.70%
Increase in Net Position	32,542,830	51,089,957	(18,547,127)	-36.30%
Net Position - Beginning	620,231,242	598,193,116	22,038,126	3.68%
Adjustment to Beginning Net Position	<u>(51,865)</u>	<u>(29,051,831)</u>	<u>28,999,966</u>	-99.82%
Restated Net Position - Beginning	<u>620,179,377</u>	<u>569,141,285</u>	<u>51,038,092</u>	8.97%
Net Position - Ending	<u>\$ 652,722,207</u>	<u>\$ 620,231,242</u>	<u>\$ 32,490,965</u>	5.24%

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

The District's total revenues increased by 12.6 percent to \$613 million. Property taxes, FEFP funding, grants and contributions, accounted for most of the District's revenue. The remainder came from operating grants and contributions, capital grants and contributions, sales tax, fees charged for services, investment earnings and other sources.

The adjustment to beginning net position in the amount of \$51,865 was the result of the District recognizing its proportionate share of the FRS restatement of beginning net position of the FRS Pension Plan due to the implementation of GASB Statement No. 75.

The adjustment to beginning net position in 2018 of \$29.1 million, is related to the adoption of GASB Pronouncement, Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*.

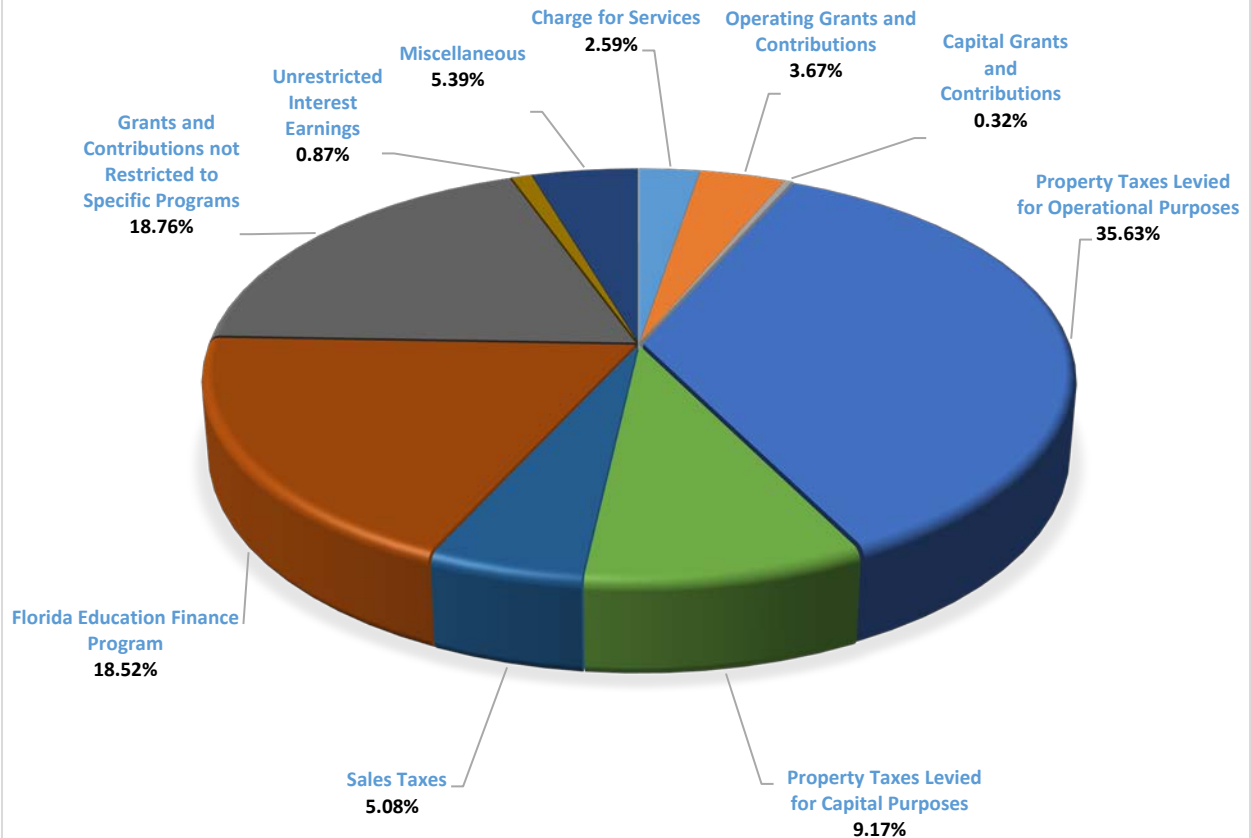
The total cost of all programs and services increased by 17.7 percent to \$580.4 million. Approximately 88 percent of the District's expenses are related to student instruction, student services, facilities services, transportation, operation of plant and maintenance of schools. The District's administrative activities, including school administration, account for approximately 12 percent of total costs.

Total revenues surpassed expenses, increasing the net position by \$32.5 million and contributing to the District's improvement in financial condition. Key components of this increase are as follows:

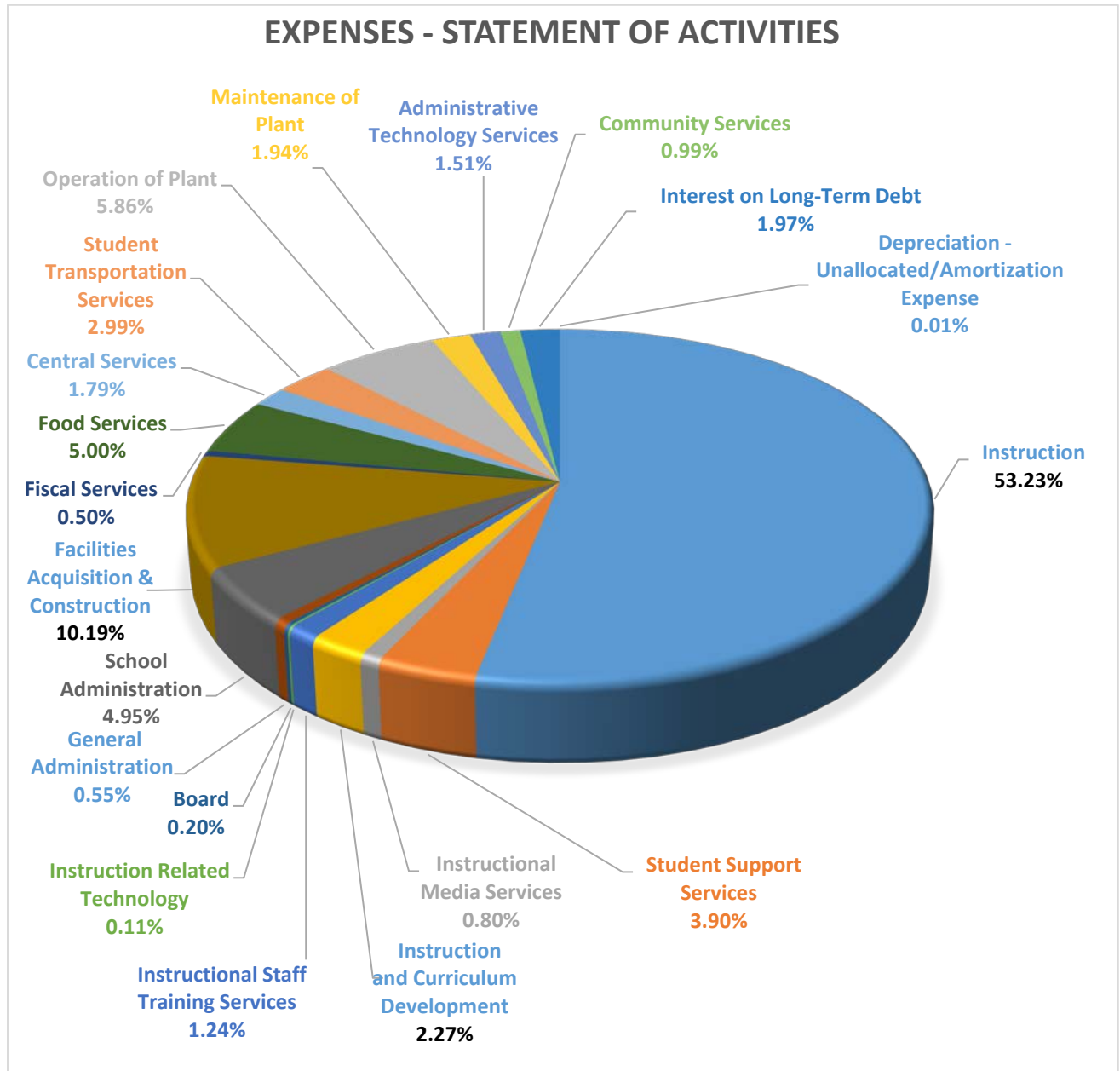
- Property taxes for all governmental activities increased by \$44.7 million, over the previous year. This overall change is due to an increase in tax collections resulting from a voted 1 mill increase for the next four years, to be utilized for increased instructional time and pay for teachers, bus drivers and other staff who work directly with students. The additional difference is related to growth in property values.
- Miscellaneous revenue increased by \$13.3 million, due in part to increases in the scheduled impact fee collections from prior years and additional hurricane relief funds.
- Grant revenues and contributions increased \$7.6 million, due to increased grant awards.
- Interest earnings on invested funds increased by \$1.1 million.
- Instruction, student support services and school administration related expenses increased by approximately \$60.6 million, mainly due to millage salary increases for instructional staff.

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

REVENUES BY SOURCE - STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES



SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019



Financial Analysis of the Government's Funds

Major Governmental Funds

The General Fund is the chief operating fund of the District. Presented below is an overall analysis of the General Fund as compared to the prior year.

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

**Changes in General Fund Activity
For Fiscal Years 2018-19 and 2017-18**

<u>Categories</u>	<u>2018/2019</u>	<u>2017/2018</u>	<u>Difference Increase (Decrease)</u>
Revenues	\$ 435,331,110	\$ 379,074,774	\$ 56,256,336
Other Financing Sources	16,414,364	14,258,434	2,155,930
Beginning Fund Balance	30,240,826	25,562,074	4,678,752
Total	<u>\$ 481,986,300</u>	<u>\$ 418,895,282</u>	<u>\$ 63,091,018</u>
Expenditures	<u>\$ 442,771,404</u>	<u>\$ 388,654,456</u>	<u>\$ 54,116,948</u>
Ending Fund Balances			
Nonspendable	621,256	647,626	(26,370)
Restricted	16,751,415	8,955,032	7,796,383
Assigned	5,765,591	4,840,580	925,011
Unassigned	16,076,634	15,797,588	279,046
Total Fund Balance	<u>39,214,896</u>	<u>30,240,826</u>	<u>8,974,070</u>
Total	<u>\$ 481,986,300</u>	<u>\$ 418,895,282</u>	<u>\$ 63,091,018</u>

At the end of the current fiscal year, the unassigned fund balance of the General Fund was \$16,076,634, the District's assigned and unassigned fund balance for the General Fund was \$21,842,225 or 5.02 percent of total General Fund revenues, while total fund balance was \$39,214,896 or 9.0 percent of total General Fund revenues. The remainder of fund balance is not available for new spending because it is (1) nonspendable in the form of inventory amounts, \$621,256 and (2) restricted for specific State categorical programs and grants, \$16,751,415.

The fund balance of the District's General Fund increased by \$8,974,070, primarily due to revenue related to additional 1 mill collections and additional grants. Most of these funds are restricted specifically for these programs and may not be used to support other operational purposes.

The Special Revenue – Federal Contracted Programs Fund - is used to report program revenues and expenditures for federal awards that are not food service programs. Because grant revenues are not recognized until expenditures are incurred, this fund generally does not accumulate a fund balance.

The Debt Service – Other Debt Service Fund is used to account for the payment of principal, interest, and related costs on the sales tax bond issues, certificates of participation issues and other debt issues. This fund ended with a fund balance restricted for debt service of \$1,050,891, the fund balance decreased during the fiscal year by \$1,130,962, as a result of the repayment of the Series 2004 QZAB.

The Capital Projects – Other Capital Projects Fund is used to account for the financial resources generated by various sources. Included in this fund were sales tax revenues and other

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

miscellaneous capital outlay funded projects. The fund balance for this fund at the current fiscal year end, which was restricted for capital projects, was \$49,370,538. The fund balance decreased during the fiscal year by \$69,804,611, due primarily to the construction in progress of three new schools.

Proprietary Funds. The District's proprietary fund financial statements provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements. Net position at the end of the current fiscal year for the District's self-insurance programs was \$24,342,607. The total increase in the District's self-insurance program's net position was \$2,634,214, due largely to plan design changes and District contribution rates.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

The District's original budget is prepared in accordance with Florida Statutes and is based on the modified accrual basis of accounting, which is the same basis as is used to account for actual transactions. The most significant budgeted fund is the General Fund.

During the current fiscal year, the District amended its General Fund budget several times. The original budget projected a \$13.8 million net decrease in fund balance with an ending unassigned fund balance of \$16.4 million. At fiscal year-end, the District's actual ending total fund balance was \$39.2 million, with an unassigned fund balance of \$16.1 million.

The variance between the final General Fund budgeted revenues and actuals, is primarily due to an increase in local revenues reimbursements. District's revenues were \$1.9 million more than budgeted and the District's actual expenditures were \$14.2 million less than budgeted. The most significant area of reduction was in the instructional function, \$5.7 million less than budgeted. All other functional areas of the District experienced cost savings compared to budgeted amounts. The budget variances by function may be found on page 35.

Capital Assets and Debt Administration

Capital Assets. The District's investment in capital assets for the governmental activities as of June 30, 2019, totals \$999.9 million (net of accumulated depreciation). This investment in capital assets includes land, construction in progress, improvements other than buildings, buildings and fixed equipment, furniture, fixtures and equipment, motor vehicles, property under capital lease, and computer software. The total increase in the District's investment in capital assets (net of accumulated depreciation) for the current fiscal year was \$81.8 million or approximately 8.9 percent.

The increase in net capital assets is primarily due to acquisitions of \$111.9 million, offset by depreciation of \$30.1 million.

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Major capital asset events during the current fiscal year included the following:

- Parrish Community High School: Substantial completions in July-August 2019.
- Mona Jain Middle School: Substantial completions in July-August 2019.
- Barbara Harvey Elementary School: Substantial completions in July 2019.
- Johnson K-8: Driveway complete August 2019.
- McNeal Nolan: Traffic modifications complete August 2019.
- PSC Renovation: Roof replacement complete.
- Gullett Elementary Addition: Complete.
- Comprehensive Facility Assessment: 95 percent complete, final software training scheduled for September 2019.
- Harllee Roof Replacement: Completed August 2019.
- Bayshore High School: Science lab renovations - demolition is complete and casework is ordered. Estimated final completion December 2019.
- Oneco Elementary School: Front office relocation for securing campus is complete.
- District-wide fencing: Design is complete.

	Capital Assets (net of depreciation)			
	Governmental Activities		Difference Increase	Percentage
	June 30, 2019	June 30, 2018	(Decrease)	Change
Land	\$ 46,330,457	\$ 46,330,457	\$ -	0.00%
Construction in Progress	129,428,552	35,576,114	93,852,438	263.81%
Improvements Other Than Buildings	8,520,455	9,130,944	(610,489)	-6.69%
Buildings and Fixed Equipment	781,340,720	791,788,525	(10,447,805)	-1.32%
Furniture, Fixtures, and Equipment	14,304,349	13,654,422	649,927	4.76%
Motor Vehicles	7,254,659	8,000,256	(745,597)	-9.32%
Property Under Capital Lease	1,880,764	1,521,206	359,558	23.64%
Computer Software	10,831,696	12,115,072	(1,283,376)	-10.59%
Total	\$ 999,891,652	\$ 918,116,996	\$ 81,774,656	8.91%

Additional information on the District's capital assets can be found in Note III.D. of the Notes to Financial Statements.

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Long-Term Debt. At the end of the current fiscal year, the District had total debt principal outstanding of \$269,237,923.

Principal Balance	Long-term Debt		Difference Increase (Decrease)	Percentage Change
	Governmental Activities			
	June 30, 2019	June 30, 2018		
Bonds Payable	\$ 128,808,000	\$ 135,623,000	\$ (6,815,000)	-5.02%
Obligations Under Capital Lease	1,607,469	1,362,514	244,955	17.98%
Certificates of Participation Payable	138,822,454	152,193,454	(13,371,000)	-8.79%
Total	\$ 269,237,923	\$ 289,178,968	\$ (19,941,045)	-6.90%

Further information on the District's long-term debt can be found in Note III.K. of the Notes to Financial Statements.

Fiscal Year 2020 Budget and Economic Factors

The District's primary source of General Fund discretionary operating revenue is District School Taxes derived from local Ad Valorem taxes. Revenue from local taxes is expected to increase by 4.1 percent or \$8.9 million over fiscal year 2019-20. The increase is primarily attributed to a growth in assessed property values. This increase in taxable value was offset by a decrease in the required local effort millage rate, from 4.0830 in fiscal year 2018-19 to 3.8870 in fiscal year 2019-20, as established by the Florida Department of Revenue.

Beginning in fiscal year 2018-19, county voters demonstrated their commitment to the School District of Manatee County by voting 1 millage increase for four years, which will allow the District to increase instruction time by 30 minutes each day, increase pay for teachers, bus drivers and other staff who work directly with students and expand career, technical and science/engineering programs in order to address the continuous growth in our county. Florida Education Finance Program (FEFP) provides funding to Florida school districts based upon student enrollment (FTE). Enrollment is projected to increase by 226.3 or 0.5 percent unweighted FTE from the fourth calculation of fiscal year 2018-19 to the second calculation of fiscal year 2019-20. FEFP funding for the current fiscal year increased by \$15.6 million or 13.5 percent.

Overall, General Fund operating revenues are projected to increase by 4 percent from the prior fiscal year.

Salaries and benefits are the largest operating expenditure of the District accounting for 65.5 percent of the operating budget or \$325 million.

The District's self-insured health insurance program provides affordable plans for District employees and their dependent children. Spouses of employees may also participate in the District

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

program at a rate commensurate with the cost of their claims. Due to several program structural changes, the cost to provide benefits is expected to remain flat in the 2019-20 fiscal year.

The District relies upon capital funding from District School Taxes (Ad Valorem) and a half-cent sales tax approved by referendum in 2002 and extended in November 2016, to maintain, construct or purchase District facilities, equipment and technology.

District Capital School Taxes are anticipated to be \$3.9 million higher in fiscal year 2019-20, over fiscal year 2018-19. The current half-cent sales tax referendum is scheduled to expire in December 2032. In fiscal year 2019-20, sales tax revenues are estimated to generate \$32.4 million total, a \$1.2 million increase, or 4 percent higher than fiscal year 2018-19.

Requests for Information

This report is designed to provide citizens, taxpayers, customers, investors, and creditors with a general overview of the District's finances and to demonstrate compliance and accountability for its resources. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the Director of Finance, Manatee County Schools, 215 Manatee Avenue West, Bradenton, Florida 34205 or http://www.manateeschools.net/pages/SDMC/Departments/District_Support_Services/Finance/Contacts

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
June 30, 2019

	Primary Government		Component Units
	Governmental Activities		Units
ASSETS			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 160,130,459	\$ 6,438,881	
Cash and Cash Equivalents with Fiscal Agent	14,344,979	-	
Investments	73,036	113,425	
Accounts Receivable	2,193,831	176,528	
Due from Related Parties	-	212,295	
Due from Other Agencies	14,287,232	643,697	
Deposits Receivable	-	56,981	
Inventories	1,034,171	-	
Prepaid Items	187,212	320,325	
Restricted Assets:			
Restricted Investments	9,924,906	-	
Capital Assets:			
Non-depreciable	175,759,009	8,947,544	
Depreciable (Net)	824,132,643	33,705,695	
Total Assets	1,202,067,478	50,615,371	
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Deferred charges on refunding	7,316,907	-	
Other Postemployment Benefits	321,080	-	
Pensions	100,125,511	2,941,816	
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	107,763,498	2,941,816	
TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	\$ 1,309,830,976	\$ 53,557,187	
LIABILITIES			
Salaries and Wages Payable	9,502,173	\$ 3,340,143	
Payroll Deductions and Withholdings Payable	4,531,331	531,888	
Accounts Payable	8,889,127	1,703,439	
Claims Payable	2,407,804	-	
Construction Contracts Payable	5,763,142	-	
Construction Contracts Payable - Retainage	6,915,912	-	
Sales Tax Payable	291	-	
Due to Other Agencies	-	48,675	
Matured Debt Payable	12,065,000	-	
Matured Interest Payable	2,279,979	-	
Accrued Interest Payable	1,607,800	5,263	
Unearned Revenue	-	7,488	
Long-Term Liabilities:			
Portion Due or Payable Within One Year:			
Notes Payable	-	1,197,800	
Obligations Under Capital Lease	557,881	432,364	
Bonds Payable	6,922,000	535,416	
Certificates of Participation Payable	12,270,000	-	
Early Retirement Plan Payable	31,434	-	
Estimated Insurance Claims Payable	1,609,000	-	
Net Pension Liability	1,867,789	35,489	
Compensated Absences Payable	3,585,000	54,744	
Portion Due or Payable After One Year:			
Notes Payable	-	8,276,050	
Obligations Under Capital Lease	1,049,588	12,466,865	
Bonds Payable	137,703,134	11,440,853	
Certificates of Participation Payable	132,385,751	-	
Early Retirement Plan Payable	24,585	-	
Estimated Insurance Claims Payable	5,638,357	-	
Other Postemployment Benefits Payable	11,416,457	-	
Net Pension Liability	231,203,393	4,105,513	
Compensated Absences Payable	23,451,838	130,907	
Total Liabilities	623,678,766	44,312,897	
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Other Post Employment Benefits	4,519,926	-	
Pensions	28,910,077	500,005	
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	33,430,003	500,005	
NET POSITION			
Net Investment in Capital Assets	718,608,486	9,030,525	
Restricted for:			
State Required Carryover Programs	16,751,415	-	
Food Service	7,272,992	243,062	
Debt Service	8,292,746	-	
Capital Projects	59,554,388	64,956	
Unrestricted	(157,757,820)	(594,258)	
Total Net Position	652,722,207	8,744,285	
TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND NET POSITION	\$ 1,309,830,976	\$ 53,557,187	

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Functions/Programs	Expenses	Program Revenues		
		Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions
Primary Government:				
Governmental Activities:				
Instruction	\$ 309,050,436	\$ 4,505,519	\$ -	\$ -
Student Support Services	22,658,321	-	-	-
Instructional Media Services	4,633,350	-	-	-
Instruction and Curriculum Development Services	13,193,966	-	-	-
Instructional Staff Training Services	7,207,763	-	-	-
Instruction-Related Technology	655,460	-	-	-
School Board	1,167,264	-	-	-
General Administration	3,160,643	-	-	-
School Administration	28,748,049	-	-	-
Facilities Services	59,126,271	-	-	1,287,913
Fiscal Services	2,882,282	-	-	-
Food Services	28,954,537	5,152,570	22,515,144	-
Central Services	10,369,381	547	-	-
Student Transportation Services	17,368,652	449,593	-	-
Operation of Plant	34,030,078	-	-	-
Maintenance of Plant	11,273,575	690,873	-	-
Administrative Technology Services	8,757,262	-	-	-
Community Services	5,765,260	5,087,769	-	-
Unallocated Interest on Long-Term Debt	11,413,661	-	-	647,385
Unallocated Depreciation/Amortization*	3,660	-	-	-
Total Primary Government	<u>\$ 580,419,871</u>	<u>\$ 15,886,871</u>	<u>\$ 22,515,144</u>	<u>\$ 1,935,298</u>
Component Units:				
Charter Schools	<u>\$ 67,664,688</u>	<u>\$ 1,990,124</u>	<u>\$ 4,339,756</u>	<u>\$ 1,781,415</u>

* This amount excludes the depreciation and amortization that is included in the direct expenses of the various functions.

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of this financial statement.

Functions/Programs	Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position	
	Primary Government	Component Units
	Governmental Activities	Component Units
Primary Government:		
Governmental Activities:		
Instruction	\$ (304,544,917)	\$ -
Student Support Services	(22,658,321)	-
Instructional Media Services	(4,633,350)	-
Instruction and Curriculum Development Services	(13,193,966)	-
Instructional Staff Training Services	(7,207,763)	-
Instruction-Related Technology	(655,460)	-
School Board	(1,167,264)	-
General Administration	(3,160,643)	-
School Administration	(28,748,049)	-
Facilities Services	(57,838,358)	-
Fiscal Services	(2,882,282)	-
Food Services	(1,286,823)	-
Central Services	(10,368,834)	-
Student Transportation Services	(16,919,059)	-
Operation of Plant	(34,030,078)	-
Maintenance of Plant	(10,582,702)	-
Administrative Technology Services	(8,757,262)	-
Community Services	(677,491)	-
Unallocated Interest on Long-Term Debt	(10,766,276)	-
Unallocated Depreciation/Amortization	(3,660)	-
Total Primary Government	(540,082,558)	-
Component Units:		
Charter Schools	-	(59,553,393)
General Revenues:		
Taxes:		
Property Taxes, Levied for Operational Purposes	218,404,658	-
Property Taxes, Levied for Capital Projects	56,186,483	-
Sales Taxes	31,128,377	-
Grants and Contributions, not Restricted to Specific Programs	228,504,699	54,486,068
Unrestricted Investment Earnings	5,312,645	146,448
Miscellaneous	33,088,526	5,815,614
Total General Revenues	572,625,388	60,448,130
Changes in Net Position before Special Item	32,542,830	894,737
Special Item	-	(103,074)
Total Change in Net Position	32,542,830	791,663
Net Position - Beginning	620,231,242	8,114,890
Adjustment to Beginning Net Position	(51,865)	(162,268)
Restated Net Position - Beginning	620,179,377	7,952,622
Net Position - Ending	\$ 652,722,207	\$ 8,744,285

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
BALANCE SHEET
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
June 30, 2019

		Debt Service	Capital Projects	Special Revenue
	General Fund	Other Debt Service Fund	Other Capital Projects Fund	Federal Contracted Programs Fund
ASSETS				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 46,803,999	\$ -	\$ 57,243,068	\$ 125,352
Cash and Cash Equivalents with Fiscal Agent	-	14,344,979	-	-
Investments	-	-	-	-
Accounts Receivable	2,122,780	-	-	9,199
Due from Other Funds	6,122,890	-	-	-
Due from Other Agencies	2,535,299	-	5,080,942	6,619,860
Inventories	621,256	-	-	-
Prepaid Items	-	-	-	-
Restricted Investments	-	1,051,041	-	-
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 58,206,224	\$ 15,396,020	\$ 62,324,010	\$ 6,754,411
LIABILITIES				
Liabilities:				
Salaries and Wages Payable	\$ 9,502,173	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Payroll Deductions and Withholdings Payable	4,531,331	-	-	-
Accounts Payable	4,957,533	-	332,231	728,917
Construction Contracts Payable	-	-	5,708,077	-
Construction Contracts Payable - Retainage	-	-	6,913,164	-
Sales Tax Payable	291	-	-	-
Due to Other Funds	-	150	-	6,025,494
Matured Debt Payable	-	12,065,000	-	-
Matured Interest Payable	-	2,279,979	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES	18,991,328	14,345,129	12,953,472	6,754,411
FUND BALANCES				
Nonspendable				
Inventories and Prepaids	621,256	-	-	-
Restricted				
State Required Carryover Programs	16,751,415	-	-	-
Food Services	-	-	-	-
Debt Service	-	1,050,891	-	-
Capital Projects	-	-	49,370,538	-
Assigned				
School and Local Programs	5,765,591	-	-	-
Unassigned	16,076,634	-	-	-
Total Fund Balances	39,214,896	1,050,891	49,370,538	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES	\$ 58,206,224	\$ 15,396,020	\$ 62,324,010	\$ 6,754,411

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of this financial statement.

Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
\$ 21,932,082	\$ 126,104,501
-	14,344,979
73,036	73,036
46,223	2,178,202
-	6,122,890
51,131	14,287,232
412,915	1,034,171
187,212	187,212
8,873,865	9,924,906
<u>\$ 31,576,464</u>	<u>\$ 174,257,129</u>
\$ -	\$ 9,502,173
-	4,531,331
2,826,627	8,845,308
55,065	5,763,142
2,748	6,915,912
-	291
97,246	6,122,890
-	12,065,000
-	2,279,979
<u>2,981,686</u>	<u>56,026,026</u>
600,127	1,221,383
-	16,751,415
6,672,865	6,672,865
8,849,655	9,900,546
12,472,131	61,842,669
-	5,765,591
-	16,076,634
<u>28,594,778</u>	<u>118,231,103</u>
<u>\$ 31,576,464</u>	<u>\$ 174,257,129</u>



This page was intentionally left blank.

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET
TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
June 30, 2019

Total Fund Balance - Governmental Funds **\$ 118,231,103**

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position are different because:

Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as assets in the governmental funds. 999,891,652

Interest on long-term debt is accrued as a liability in the government-wide statements, but is not recognized in the governmental funds until due. (1,607,800)

The difference between the acquisition price and the net carrying amount of refunded debt is reported as a deferred outflow of resources in the government-wide statements, but is not reported in the governmental funds. 7,316,907

Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of certain activities to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position. 24,342,607

Long-term liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported as liabilities in the governmental funds. Long-term liabilities at year-end consist of:

Obligations Under Capital Lease	\$ (1,607,469)	
Bonds Payable	(144,625,134)	
Certificates of Participation Payable	(144,655,751)	
Early Retirement Plan Payable	(56,019)	
Other Postemployment Benefits Payable (OPEB)	(11,416,457)	
Compensated Absences Payable	<u>(27,036,838)</u>	(329,397,668)

Deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to other postemployment benefits are applicable to future periods and therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds.

Deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB	\$ 321,080	
Deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB	<u>(4,519,926)</u>	(4,198,846)

On the governmental fund statements, a net pension liability is not recorded until an amount is due and payable and the pension plan's fiduciary net position is not sufficient for payment of those benefits (no such liability exists at the end of the current fiscal year). On the Statement of Net Position, the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability of the cost-sharing defined benefit pension plans in which the District participates is reported as a noncurrent liability. Additionally, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions are also reported in accordance with GASB Statement No. 68.

Net Pension Liability	\$ (233,071,182)	
Deferred outflows of resources related to pensions	100,125,511	
Deferred inflows of resources related to pensions	<u>(28,910,077)</u>	(161,855,748)

Total Net Position - Governmental Activities **\$ 652,722,207**

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of this financial statement.

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

		Debt Service	Capital Projects	Special Revenue
	General Fund	Other Debt Service Fund	Other Capital Projects Fund	Federal Contracted Programs Fund
REVENUES				
Federal Direct Sources:				
Reserve Officers Training Corps (ROTC)	\$ 571,186	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Federal Direct Sources	3,765	-	-	2,028,084
Miscellaneous Federal Direct	-	-	-	31,424
Total Federal Direct Sources	574,951	-	-	2,059,508
Federal Through State and Local Sources:				
Vocational Education Acts	26,505	-	-	628,909
Medicaid	1,380,787	-	-	-
Special Education Cluster	309,836	-	-	10,295,419
Food Service	-	-	-	-
Other Federal Through State Sources	946,951	-	-	21,501,245
Total Federal Through State and Local Sources	2,664,079	-	-	32,425,573
State Sources:				
Florida Education Finance Program (FEFP)	113,512,932	-	-	-
Categorical/Earmarked Programs	66,508,013	-	-	-
CO&DS Withheld for Bond Administrative Expenses	28,481	-	-	-
CO&DS Withheld for SBE/COBI Bond	-	-	-	-
CO&DS Distribution	-	-	-	-
Public Education Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
Charter School Capital Outlay	-	-	3,150,075	-
District Discretionary Lottery Funds	165,406	-	-	-
Other State Sources	6,402,800	-	98,238	-
Total State Sources	186,617,632	-	3,248,313	-
Local Sources:				
Ad Valorem Taxes	218,404,658	-	-	-
Sales Taxes	-	-	31,128,377	-
Food Service	-	-	-	-
Interest Income	2,978,670	45,555	1,770,113	-
Impact Fees	-	-	17,236,868	-
Increase (Decrease) in Fair Value of Investments	-	(12,949)	-	-
Other Local Sources	24,091,120	-	-	-
Total Local Sources	245,474,448	32,606	50,135,358	-
Total Revenues	\$ 435,331,110	\$ 32,606	\$ 53,383,671	\$ 34,485,081

Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
\$ -	\$ 571,186
-	2,031,849
943,124	974,548
943,124	3,577,583
-	655,414
-	1,380,787
-	10,605,255
22,214,865	22,214,865
-	22,448,196
22,214,865	57,304,517
-	113,512,932
-	66,508,013
-	28,481
645,993	645,993
1,224,242	1,224,242
690,873	690,873
-	3,150,075
-	165,406
336,861	6,837,899
2,897,969	192,763,914
56,186,483	274,591,141
-	31,128,377
5,152,570	5,152,570
304,216	5,098,554
-	17,236,868
227,040	214,091
337,309	24,428,429
62,207,618	357,850,030
\$ 88,263,576	\$ 611,496,044

(Continued)

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

		Debt Service	Capital Projects	Special Revenue
	General Fund	Other Debt Service Fund	Other Capital Projects Fund	Federal Contracted Programs Fund
(Continued)				
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Instruction	\$ 283,234,217	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 17,787,202
Student Support Services	20,420,186	-	-	1,582,341
Instructional Media Services	4,451,134	-	-	4,191
Instruction and Curriculum Development Services	6,068,255	-	-	6,892,273
Instructional Staff Training Services	1,768,516	-	-	5,133,939
Instruction-Related Technology	631,219	-	-	24,000
School Board	1,122,166	-	-	-
General Administration	1,626,777	-	-	1,498,680
School Administration	27,973,653	-	-	134,395
Facilities Services	6,238,161	-	8,499,712	-
Fiscal Services	2,767,677	-	-	-
Food Services	-	-	-	-
Central Services	10,196,923	-	-	45,571
Student Transportation Services	16,830,124	-	-	218,122
Operation of Plant	33,367,601	-	-	197,336
Maintenance of Plant	10,149,192	-	-	750,033
Administrative Technology Services	8,681,984	-	-	-
Community Services	5,537,747	-	-	-
Capital Outlay:				
Facilities Acquisition and Construction	21,807	-	97,359,784	-
Other Capital Outlay	1,433,953	-	1,051,773	216,998
Debt Service:				
Principal	-	19,586,000	91,514	-
Interest and Fiscal Charges	250,112	10,916,108	13,825	-
Total Expenditures	442,771,404	30,502,108	107,016,608	34,485,081
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(7,440,294)	(30,469,502)	(53,632,937)	-
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Inception of Capital Leases	-	-	-	-
Issuance of Refunding Bond	-	-	-	-
Payments to Refunding Bonds/COPs Escrow Agent	-	-	-	-
Premium on Refunding Bond	-	-	-	-
Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets	-	-	1,450,000	-
Transfers In	16,414,364	29,338,540	-	-
Transfers Out	-	-	(17,621,674)	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	16,414,364	29,338,540	(16,171,674)	-
Net Change in Fund Balances	8,974,070	(1,130,962)	(69,804,611)	-
Fund Balances, Beginning	30,240,826	2,181,853	119,175,149	-
Fund Balances, Ending	\$ 39,214,896	\$ 1,050,891	\$ 49,370,538	\$ -

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of this financial statement.

Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
\$ -	\$ 301,021,419
-	22,002,527
-	4,455,325
-	12,960,528
-	6,902,455
-	655,219
-	1,122,166
-	3,125,457
-	28,108,048
19,298,769	34,036,642
-	2,767,677
28,211,836	28,211,836
-	10,242,494
-	17,048,246
-	33,564,937
-	10,899,225
-	8,681,984
-	5,537,747
4,381,169	101,762,760
4,165,078	6,867,802
839,594	20,517,108
1,232,561	12,412,606
58,129,007	672,904,208
30,134,569	(61,408,164)
677,063	677,063
744,000	744,000
(853,943)	(853,943)
117,632	117,632
-	1,450,000
761,835	46,514,739
(28,893,065)	(46,514,739)
(27,446,478)	2,134,752
2,688,091	(59,273,412)
25,906,687	177,504,515
\$ 28,594,778	\$ 118,231,103



This page was intentionally left blank.

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Net Change in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds

\$ (59,273,412)

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities are different because:

Capital outlays are reported in governmental funds as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlays exceed depreciation expense in the current period.

Capital Outlays	\$ 111,879,463	
Less Depreciation Expense	(30,121,465)	81,757,998

Donated capital assets are reported as revenues on the Statement of Activities, however, they do not provide current financial resources and are not reported as revenues in the governmental funds.		16,658
--	--	--------

Capital lease proceeds provide current financial resources to the governmental funds, but issuance of capital leases increase long-term liabilities in the Statement of Net Position.		(677,063)
---	--	-----------

Proceeds of refunding debt are reported as other financing sources in the governmental funds, while payments to the escrow agent for refunding of outstanding debt are shown as other financing uses. Government-wide statements are affected only to the extent these amounts differ. Repayment of debt principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the Statement of Net Position.

Refunding Bonds Issued	\$ (744,000)	
Premium on Refunding Bonds	(117,632)	
Payment for Refunding Bonds	853,943	
Principal Payments on Bonds	6,714,000	
Principal Payments on Certificates of Participation	13,371,000	
Principal Payments on Capital Leases	432,108	20,509,419

Expenses in the Statement of Activities that do not require the use of current financial resources are not reported in the governmental funds.

Amortization of Deferred Cost of Refunding	\$ (1,113,869)	
Amortization of Discount on Debt	(41,933)	
Amortization of Premium on Debt	2,075,707	
Decrease in Accrued Interest Payable	79,039	
Decrease in Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB) Payable	2,167,284	
Increase in Compensated Absences Payable	(4,592,577)	
Decrease in Early Retirement Plan Payable	34,966	(1,391,383)

Governmental funds report contributions to defined benefit pension plans as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities, the amount contributed to defined benefit pension plans reduces future net pension liability and is reported as part of deferred outflows of resources.		21,509,395
--	--	------------

Governmental funds report District OPEB contributions as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of OPEB benefits earned net of employee contributions, as determined through an actuarial valuation, is reported as OPEB expense.		(1,535,589)
--	--	-------------

In the Statement of Activities, pension expense is recorded for the District's proportionate share of collective pension expense of the cost-sharing defined benefit plans in which the District participates. Also included in pension expense are amounts required to be amortized in accordance with GASB Statement No. 68.		(31,007,407)
--	--	--------------

Internal service funds are used by management to charge the cost of certain activities, such as insurance to individual funds. The change in net position of internal service funds is reported with governmental activities.

Internal Service Funds - Change in Net Position		2,634,214
---	--	-----------

Change in Net Position - Governmental Activities

\$ 32,542,830

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of this financial statement.

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES -
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - GENERAL FUND
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

	General Fund			Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Federal Direct Sources:				
Reserve Officers Training Corps (ROTC)	\$ 525,000	\$ 571,186	\$ 571,186	\$ -
Other Federal Direct Sources	36,000	3,820	3,765	(55)
Total Federal Direct Sources	561,000	575,006	574,951	(55)
Federal Through State and Local Sources:				
Vocational Education Acts	-	26,505	26,505	-
Medicaid	2,000,000	2,000,000	1,380,787	(619,213)
Individuals with Disabilities	30,000	305,613	309,836	4,223
Other Federal Through State Sources	-	946,951	946,951	-
Total Federal Through State and Local Sources	2,030,000	3,279,069	2,664,079	(614,990)
State Sources:				
Florida Education Finance Program (FEFP)	118,859,240	113,512,932	113,512,932	-
Categorical/Earmarked Programs	69,946,130	66,671,998	66,508,013	(163,985)
CO&DS Withheld for Bond Administrative Expenses	28,000	28,481	28,481	-
District Discretionary Lottery Funds	84,694	165,406	165,406	-
Other State Sources	340,000	6,437,022	6,402,800	(34,222)
Total State Sources	189,258,064	186,815,839	186,617,632	(198,207)
Local Sources:				
Ad Valorem Taxes	218,372,702	218,951,267	218,404,658	(546,609)
Interest Income	1,150,000	2,978,670	2,978,670	-
Other Local Sources	15,342,882	20,856,418	24,091,120	3,234,702
Total Local Sources	234,865,584	242,786,355	245,474,448	2,688,093
Total Revenues	426,714,648	433,456,269	435,331,110	1,874,841

(Continued)

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES -
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - GENERAL FUND
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

	General Fund			Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	
	Original	Final		
(Continued)				
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Instruction	301,648,643	288,888,334	283,234,217	5,654,117
Student Support Services	19,508,481	21,302,955	20,420,186	882,769
Instructional Media Services	4,334,379	4,712,124	4,451,134	260,990
Instruction and Curriculum Development Services	4,964,373	6,074,990	6,068,255	6,735
Instructional Staff Training Services	1,858,189	1,769,097	1,768,516	581
Instruction-Related Technology	878,160	763,105	631,219	131,886
School Board	1,101,653	1,389,228	1,122,166	267,062
General Administration	1,859,561	1,998,104	1,626,777	371,327
School Administration	26,362,371	28,180,052	27,973,653	206,399
Facilities Services	4,209,109	6,763,679	6,238,161	525,518
Fiscal Services	2,704,794	2,787,503	2,767,677	19,826
Food Services	-	871	-	871
Central Services	8,564,416	10,762,736	10,196,923	565,813
Student Transportation Services	16,153,187	17,939,662	16,830,124	1,109,538
Operation of Plant	35,308,810	34,485,868	33,367,601	1,118,267
Maintenance of Plant	10,736,067	10,891,101	10,149,192	741,909
Administrative Technology Services	10,185,167	9,810,095	8,681,984	1,128,111
Community Services	4,437,181	5,580,298	5,537,747	42,551
Capital Outlay:				
Facilities Acquisition and Construction	20,000	67,484	21,807	45,677
Other Capital Outlay	1,168,822	2,582,778	1,433,953	1,148,825
Total Capital Outlay	1,188,822	2,650,262	1,455,760	1,194,502
Debt Service:				
Interest and Fiscal Charges	-	251,360	250,112	1,248
Total Debt Service	-	251,360	250,112	1,248
Total Expenditures	456,003,363	457,001,424	442,771,404	14,230,020
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(29,288,715)	(23,545,155)	(7,440,294)	16,104,861
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES				
Transfers In	15,447,889	17,947,199	16,414,364	(1,532,835)
Total Other Financing Sources	15,447,889	17,947,199	16,414,364	(1,532,835)
Net Change in Fund Balance	(13,840,826)	(5,597,956)	8,974,070	14,572,026
Fund Balance, Beginning	30,240,826	30,240,826	30,240,826	-
Fund Balance, Ending	\$ 16,400,000	\$ 24,642,870	\$ 39,214,896	\$ 14,572,026

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of this financial statement.

**SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
SPECIAL REVENUE - FEDERAL CONTRACTED PROGRAMS FUND
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**

	Federal Contracted Programs Fund			Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Federal Direct Sources:				
Other Federal Direct Sources	\$ 2,072,585	\$ 2,028,084	\$ 2,028,084	\$ -
Miscellaneous Federal Direct Sources	-	31,424	31,424	-
Total Federal Direct Sources	2,072,585	2,059,508	2,059,508	-
Federal Through State and Local Sources:				
Vocational Education Acts	747,464	747,464	628,909	(118,555)
Adult Education - Basic Grants to States	-	-	-	-
Job Training Partnership Act	-	-	-	-
Adult Migrant Education	343,766	343,766	331,296	(12,470)
Adult General Education	593,098	593,098	509,150	(83,948)
English Literacy and Civics Education	-	88,987	88,987	-
Special Education Cluster	11,166,920	11,166,920	10,295,419	(871,501)
Language Instruction Title III	-	970,049	970,050	1
Twenty-First Century Schools	-	661,570	661,570	-
Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies	18,325,114	18,325,114	15,339,675	(2,985,439)
Other Federal Through State and Local Sources	3,142,239	5,427,007	3,600,517	(1,826,490)
Total Federal Through State and Local Sources	34,318,601	38,323,975	32,425,573	(5,898,402)
Total Revenues	36,391,186	40,383,483	34,485,081	(5,898,402)
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Instruction	20,221,402	20,052,656	17,787,202	2,265,454
Student Support Services	1,896,405	1,965,148	1,582,341	382,807
Instructional Media Services	-	7,067	4,191	2,876
Instruction and Curriculum Development	6,099,141	7,264,032	6,892,273	371,759
Instructional Staff Training Services	7,404,808	7,766,167	5,133,939	2,632,228
Instruction Related Technology	-	65,315	24,000	41,315
General Administration	182,675	1,498,680	1,498,680	-
School Administration	108,134	226,941	134,395	92,546
Central Services	26,802	81,375	45,571	35,804
Student Transportation Services	139,564	234,682	218,122	16,560
Operation of Plant	5,408	197,744	197,336	408
Maintenance of Plant	-	750,033	750,033	-
Capital Outlay:				
Other Capital Outlay	306,847	273,643	216,998	56,645
Total Expenditures	36,391,186	40,383,483	34,485,081	5,898,402
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	-	-	-	-
Net Change in Fund Balance	-	-	-	-
Fund Balance, Beginning	-	-	-	-
Fund Balance, Ending	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of this financial statement.

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
June 30, 2019

	Governmental Activities - Internal Service Funds
ASSETS	
Current Assets:	
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 34,025,958
Accounts Receivable	15,629
Total Assets	<u>34,041,587</u>
LIABILITIES	
Current Liabilities:	
Accounts Payable	43,819
Claims Payable	2,407,804
Estimated Insurance Claims Payable	1,609,000
Total Current Liabilities	<u>4,060,623</u>
Noncurrent Liabilities:	
Estimated Insurance Claims Payable	5,638,357
Total Liabilities	<u>9,698,980</u>
NET POSITION	
Unrestricted	<u>24,342,607</u>
Total Net Position	<u><u>\$ 24,342,607</u></u>

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of this financial statement.

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND
CHANGES IN NET POSITION
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

	Governmental Activities - Internal Service Funds
OPERATING REVENUES	
Premium Revenues	\$ 48,007,015
Total Operating Revenues	<u>48,007,015</u>
OPERATING EXPENSES	
Salaries	755,344
Employee Benefits	244,081
Purchased Services	2,600,091
Materials and Supplies	7,905
Insurance Claims	41,298,073
Insurance Premiums	296,721
Other Expenses	<u>170,586</u>
Total Operating Expenses	<u>45,372,801</u>
Operating Income	<u>2,634,214</u>
Change in Net Position	2,634,214
Total Net Position, Beginning	<u>21,708,393</u>
Total Net Position, Ending	<u><u>\$ 24,342,607</u></u>

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of this financial statement.

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

	Governmental Activities - Internal Service Funds
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	
Cash Received from Premiums	\$ 47,992,412
Cash Payments to Suppliers for Goods and Services	(4,504,399)
Cash Payments to Employees for Services	(999,518)
Cash Payments for Insurance Claims	(41,707,020)
Cash Payment for Premiums and Other Fees	(424,760)
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	356,715
Net Change in Cash	356,715
Cash and Cash Equivalents, Beginning	33,669,243
Cash and Cash Equivalents, Ending	<u>\$ 34,025,958</u>
Reconciliation of Operating Income to Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities:	
Operating Income	\$ 2,634,214
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income to Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities:	
Changes in Assets and Liabilities:	
Increase in Accounts Receivable	(14,603)
Increase in Accounts Payable	42,454
Decrease in Claims Payable	(1,896,403)
Decrease in Estimated Insurance Claims Payable	(408,947)
Total Adjustments	(2,277,499)
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	<u>\$ 356,715</u>

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of this financial statement.

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
FIDUCIARY FUNDS
June 30, 2019

	Fiduciary Funds	
	Private-Purpose Trust Funds	Agency Funds
ASSETS		
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 223,537	\$ 4,731,947
Accounts Receivable	63,485	-
Investments	-	3,407,385
Due From Other Agencies	51,167	-
Total Assets	338,189	\$ 8,139,332
LIABILITIES		
Internal Accounts Payable	-	8,139,332
Total Liabilities	-	\$ 8,139,332
NET POSITION		
Held in Trust for Scholarships and Other Purposes	\$ 338,189	

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of this financial statement.

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
FIDUCIARY FUNDS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

	Private-Purpose Trust Funds
ADDITIONS	
Contributions:	
Financial Aid Fees	\$ 248,410
Gifts, Grants, and Bequests	374,413
Total Additions	<u>622,823</u>
DEDUCTIONS	
Purchased Services	330
Scholarships	465,598
Total Deductions	<u>465,928</u>
Change in Net Position	156,895
Net Position, July 1, 2018	<u>181,294</u>
Net Position, June 30, 2019	<u><u>\$ 338,189</u></u>

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of this financial statement.



This page was intentionally left blank.

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

A. Description of Government-Wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all the nonfiduciary activities of the primary government and its component units. All fiduciary activities are reported only in the fund financial statements. Governmental activities are normally supported by taxes, intergovernmental revenues, and other nonexchange transactions. The primary government is reported separately from certain legally separate component units for which the primary government is accountable.

The statement of activities presents the comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each function or program of the Manatee County School District's (District) governmental activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a service, program, or department and are thereby clearly identifiable to a particular function. Depreciation expense, if not specifically associated with a particular function, is reported as unallocated.

B. Reporting Entity

The Manatee County District School Board (Board) has direct responsibility for operation, control, and supervision of District schools and is considered a primary government for financial reporting. The District is considered part of the Florida system of public education, operates under the general direction of the Florida Department of Education (FDOE), and is governed by State law and State Board of Education (SBE) rules. The governing body of the District is the Board, which is composed of five elected members. The appointed Superintendent of Schools is the executive officer of the Board. Geographic boundaries of the District correspond with those of Manatee County.

Criteria for determining if other entities are potential component units that should be reported within the District's basic financial statements are identified and described in the Governmental Accounting Standards Board's (GASB) *Codification of Governmental Accounting and Financial Reporting Standards*, Sections 2100 and 2600. The application of these criteria provides for identification of any legally separate entities for which the School Board is financially accountable and other organizations for which the nature and significance of their relationship with the Board are such that exclusion would cause the District's basic financial statements to be misleading.

Based on the application of these criteria, the following component units are included within the District's reporting entity:

Blended Component Units. Blended component units are, in substance, part of the District's operations, even though they are legally separate entities. Thus, the blended component units are appropriately presented as funds of the District. The Manatee County School Board Leasing Corporation (Leasing Corporation) was formed to facilitate financing for the acquisition of facilities and equipment as further discussed in Note III.K.1. Due to the substantive economic relationship between the District and the Leasing Corporation, the financial activities of the Leasing Corporation are included in the accompanying basic financial statements. Separate financial statements for the Leasing Corporation are not published.

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Discretely Presented Component Units. The component units' columns in the government-wide financial statements include the financial data of the District's other component units. A separate column is used to emphasize that they are legally separate from the District.

Manatee School of Arts and Sciences, Inc.; Renaissance Arts and Education, Inc., d/b/a Manatee School for the Arts; The Lee Foundation Inc., d/b/a Manatee Charter School; Oasis Middle School, Inc.; Palmetto Charter School, Inc.; Team Success A School of Excellence, Inc.; Visible Men Academy, Inc.; William Monroe Rowlett Academy for Arts & Communication, Inc.; and William Monroe Rowlett Academy for the Arts & Communication, Inc. d/b/a William Monroe Rowlett Middle Academy for Arts and Communication; and Lincoln Memorial Academy, Inc., d/b/a as Lincoln Memorial Academy are not-for-profit corporations organized pursuant to Chapter 617, Florida Statutes, the Florida Not For Profit Corporation Act, and Section 1002.33, Florida Statutes. Imagine – Manatee County, LLC, d/b/a Imagine Charter School at North Manatee and Imagine – East Manatee County, LLC, d/b/a Imagine School at Lakewood Ranch are organized as limited liability corporations pursuant to Chapter 605, Florida Statutes, the Florida Limited Liability Company Act, and Section 1002.23, Florida Statutes. The charter schools operate under a charter approved by their sponsor, the Manatee County District School Board. The charter schools are considered to be component units of the District because the District is financially accountable for the charter schools as the District established the charter schools by approval of the charter, which is tantamount to the initial appointment of the charter schools, and there is the potential for the charter schools to provide specific financial burdens on the District. In addition, pursuant to the Florida Constitution, the charter schools are public schools and the District is responsible for the operation, control, and supervision of public schools within the District.

The financial data reported on the accompanying statements was derived from the charter schools' audited financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019. The reports are filed in the District's administrative offices at 215 Manatee Avenue West, Bradenton, Florida 34205.

Related Organizations. One charter school, the State College of Florida Collegiate School, operates under another governmental agency and therefore, is not included as a discretely presented component unit of the District. The school operates under a charter approved by their sponsor, the Manatee County District School Board.

C. Basis of Presentation: Government-Wide Financial Statements

While separate government-wide and fund financial statements are presented, they are interrelated. The governmental activities column incorporates data from governmental funds and the internal service funds. Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds, even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements.

The effects of interfund activity have been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements except for interfund services provided and used.

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

D. Basis of Presentation: Fund Financial Statements

The fund financial statements provide information about the District's funds, including the proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds. Separate statements for each fund category – governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary – are presented. The emphasis of fund financial statements is on major governmental funds, each displayed in a separate column. All remaining governmental funds are aggregated and reported as nonmajor funds.

The District reports the following major governmental funds:

- General Fund – to account for all financial resources not required to be accounted for in another fund, and for certain revenues from the State that are legally restricted to be expended for specific current operating purposes.
- Special Revenue – Federal Contracted Programs Fund – to account for certain Federal grant program resources.
- Debt Service – Other Debt Service Fund – to account for the accumulation of resources for and the payment of, debt principal, interest, and related costs on the sales tax revenue bond, certificates of participation, and other debt service.
- Capital Projects – Other Capital Projects Fund – to account for various financial resources (e.g., certificates of participation, capital outlay sales tax, impact fees, sales tax revenue bonds, etc.) to be used for educational capital outlay needs, including new construction and renovation and remodeling projects.

Additionally, the District reports the following proprietary and fiduciary fund types:

- Internal Service Funds – to account for the District's individual self-insurance programs.
- Private-Purpose Trust Funds – to account for financial fees and other moneys for which principal and income benefit individuals or private organizations.
- Agency Funds – to account for resources of the school internal funds, which are used to administer moneys collected at several schools in connection with school, student athletic, class, and club activities.

During the course of operations, the District has activity between funds for various purposes. Any residual balances outstanding at fiscal year-end are reported as due from/to other funds. While these balances are reported in fund financial statements, certain eliminations are made in the preparation of the government-wide financial statements. Balances between the funds included in governmental activities (i.e., the governmental and internal service funds) are eliminated so that only the net amount is included as internal balances in the governmental activities column. Further, certain activity occurs during the year involving transfers of resources between funds. In fund financial statements, these amounts are reported at gross amounts as transfers in and out. While reported in fund financial statements, certain eliminations are made in the preparation of the government-wide financial statements. Transfers between the funds included in the governmental activities are eliminated so that only the net amount is included as transfers in the governmental activities column.

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

E. Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting

The accounting and financial reporting treatment is determined by the applicable measurement focus and basis of accounting. Measurement focus indicates the type of resources being measured such as current financial resources or economic resources. The basis of accounting indicates the timing of transactions or events for recognition in the financial statements.

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized when earned and expenses are recognized when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of the related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized in the year for which they are levied. Revenues from grants, entitlements, and donations are recognized as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

The governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues, except for certain grant revenues, are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the District considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal year. When grant terms provide that the expenditure of resources is the prime factor for determining eligibility for Federal, State, and other grant resources, revenue is recognized at the time the expenditure is made. Entitlements are recorded as revenues when all eligibility requirements are met, including time requirements, and the amount is received during the period or within the availability period for this revenue sources (within 60 days of year end). Property taxes, sales taxes, state education funding, and interest associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenue of the current fiscal period. Expenditures are generally recognized when the related fund liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, claims and judgements, pension benefits, other postemployment benefits, and compensated absences, are only recorded when payment is due. General capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Issuance of long-term debt and acquisitions under capital leases are reported as other financing sources. Allocations of cost, such as depreciation, are not recognized in governmental funds.

The proprietary and private-purpose trust funds are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. The agency funds have no measurement focus but utilize the accrual basis of accounting for reporting assets and liabilities.

The charter schools are accounted for as governmental organizations and follow the same accounting model as the District's governmental activities.

F. Budgetary Information

Budgetary Basis of Accounting

The Board follows procedures established by State law and SBE rules in establishing budget balances for governmental funds, as described below:

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

- Budgets are prepared, public hearings are held, and original budgets are adopted annually for all governmental fund types in accordance with procedures and time intervals prescribed by law and SBE rules.
- Appropriations are controlled at the object level (e.g., salaries, purchased services, and capital outlay) within each activity (e.g., instruction, student support services, and school administration) and may be amended by resolution at any Board meeting prior to the due date for the annual financial report.
- Budgets are prepared using the same modified accrual basis as is used to account for governmental funds.
- Budgetary information is integrated into the accounting system and, to facilitate budget control, budget balances are encumbered when purchase orders are issued. Appropriations lapse at fiscal year-end and encumbrances outstanding are honored from the subsequent year's appropriations.

G. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources, and Net Position/Fund Balance

1. Cash and Cash Equivalents

The District's cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand, demand deposits, and short-term, liquid investments with original maturities of 3 months or less from the date of acquisition, except that short-term investments in the agency funds are not considered to be cash equivalents. Investments classified as cash equivalents include amounts placed with the State Board of Administration (SBA) in Florida PRIME.

Cash deposits are held by banks qualified as public depositories under Florida law. All deposits are insured by the Federal depository insurance, up to specified limits, or collateralized with securities held in Florida's multiple financial institution collateral pool as required by Chapter 280, Florida Statutes.

2. Investments

Investments consist of amounts placed with the SBA debt service accounts for investment of debt service moneys, amounts placed with the SBA for participation in the Florida PRIME investment pool created by Section 218.405, Florida Statutes, and those made locally. The investment pool operates under investment guidelines established by Section 215.47, Florida Statutes.

The District's investments in Florida PRIME, which the SBA indicates is a Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 2a7-like external investment pool, are similar to money market funds in which shares are owned in the fund rather than in the underlying investments. These investments are reported at fair value, which is amortized cost.

Investments made locally consist of money market funds, commercial paper, a United States Treasury bond, United States Treasury notes, a United States Treasury bill, and United States Treasury State and Local Government Services – Certificates of Indebtedness and are reported at fair value.

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Types and amounts of investments held at fiscal year-end are described in a subsequent note on investments.

3. Inventories and Prepaid Items

Inventories consist of expendable supplies held for consumption in the course of District operations. Inventories are stated at cost on the first-in, first-out-basis, except that United States Department of Agriculture donated foods are stated at their fair value as determined at the time of donation to the District's food service program by the Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services, Bureau of Food Distribution. The costs of inventories are recorded as expenditures when used rather than purchased.

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both the government-wide and fund financial statements. The cost of prepaid items is recorded as expenditures/expenses when consumed rather than when purchased.

4. Capital Assets

Expenditures for capital assets acquired or constructed for general District purposes are reported in the governmental fund that financed the acquisition or construction. The capital assets so acquired are reported at cost in the government-wide statement of net position but are not reported in the governmental fund financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the District as those costing more than \$1,000. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated assets are recorded at acquisition value at the date of donation. Land and buildings acquired or constructed prior to July 1, 1967, are stated at estimated historical cost. Land acquired prior to July 1, 1967, is valued at 1974 assessed values (Manatee County Property Appraiser's report of assessed values dated August 23, 1975). Buildings acquired prior to July 1, 1967, are valued at their "depreciated value" (estimated replacement costs, multiplied by the percent of remaining estimated life) at June 30, 1978. Improvements other than buildings (parking lots, sidewalks, fences, etc.) include assets acquired after July 1, 1979.

Capital assets are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

<u>Description</u>	<u>Estimated Useful Lives</u>
Improvements Other Than Buildings	10 - 35 years
Buildings and Fixed Equipment	10 - 60 years
Furniture, Fixtures, and Equipment	3 - 15 years
Motor Vehicles	5 - 10 years
Property Under Capital Lease	5 - 7 years
Audio-Visual Materials	3 - 7 years
Computer Software	5 years

Current year information relative to changes in capital assets is described in Note III.D.

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

5. Pensions

In the government-wide statement of net position, liabilities are recognized for the District's proportionate share of each pension plan's net pension liability. For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Florida Retirement System (FRS) defined benefit plan and the Health Insurance Subsidy (HIS) defined benefit plan and additions to/deductions from the FRS and the HIS fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the FRS and the HIS plans. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

The District's retirement plans, and related amounts are described in Note III.E.

6. Long-Term Liabilities

Long-term obligations that will be financed from resources to be received in the future by governmental funds are reported as liabilities in the government-wide statement of net position. Debt premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the effective interest method. Bonds and certificates of participation payable are reported net of the applicable premium or discount.

In the governmental fund financial statements, bonds and other long-term obligations are not recognized as liabilities until due. Governmental fund types recognize debt premiums and discounts during the current period. The face amount of debt issued along with related premiums are reported as other financing sources, while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses.

Changes in long-term liabilities for the current year are reported in Note III.K.4.

7. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of net position reports a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *deferred outflows of resources*, represents a consumption of net position that applies to future periods and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense) until then. The District has three items that qualify for reporting in this category. The deferred outflows of resources related to pensions and OPEB are discussed in subsequent notes. The *deferred charge on refunding* reported in the government-wide statement of net position results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of net position reports a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *deferred inflows of resources*, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to future periods and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The District has two items that qualify for reporting in this category. The deferred inflows of resources related to pensions and OPEB are discussed in subsequent notes.

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

8. Net Position Flow Assumption

The District occasionally funds outlays for a particular purpose from both restricted (e.g., restricted bond or grant proceeds) and unrestricted resources. To calculate the amounts to report as restricted net position and unrestricted net position in the government-wide, proprietary fund and fiduciary fund financial statements, a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied. Consequently, it is the District's policy to consider restricted net position to have been depleted before unrestricted net position is applied.

9. Fund Balance Flow Assumptions

The District may fund outlays for a particular purpose from both restricted and unrestricted resources (the total of committed, assigned, and unassigned fund balance). To calculate the amounts to report as restricted, committed, assigned and unassigned fund balance in the governmental fund financial statements, a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied. It is the District's policy to consider restricted fund balance to have been depleted before using any of the components of unrestricted fund balance. Further, when components of unrestricted fund balance can be used for the same purpose, committed fund balance is depleted first, followed by assigned fund balance. Unassigned fund balance is applied last.

10. Fund Balance Policies

Fund balance of governmental funds is reported in various categories based on the nature of any limitations requiring the use of resources for specific purposes. The District itself can establish limitations on the use of resources through either a commitment (committed fund balance) or an assignment (assigned fund balance). Fund balances are classified as follows, as applicable:

Nonspendable: Fund balances are classified as nonspendable when amounts cannot be spent because they are either (a) not in spendable form (i.e., items that are not expected to be converted to cash) or (b) legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

Restricted: Fund balances are classified as restricted when there are limitations imposed on their use either through the enabling legislation, constitutional provisions, or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors or laws or regulations of other governments.

Committed: The committed fund balance classification includes amounts that can be used only for specific purposes determined by a formal action of the District's highest level of decision-making authority. The Board is the highest level of decision-making authority for the District that can, by adoption of a resolution prior to the end of the fiscal year, commit fund balance. Once adopted, the limitation imposed by the resolution remains in place until a similar action is taken (the adoption of another resolution) to remove or revise the limitation. The District reported no committed fund balances at June 30, 2019.

Assigned: Amounts in the assigned fund balance classification are intended to be used by the District for specific purposes but do not meet the criteria to be classified as committed. The Board has by policy authorized the Superintendent to assign fund balance. The Board may also assign fund balance as it does when appropriating fund balance to cover a gap between estimated revenue and appropriations in the subsequent year's appropriated budget. Unlike commitments,

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

assignments generally only exist temporarily. In other words, an additional action does not normally have to be taken for the removal of an assignment. Conversely, as discussed above, an additional action is essential to either remove or revise a commitment.

Unassigned: Fund balances classified as unassigned are the residual spendable amounts not contained in any other of the above classifications. The General Fund is the only fund that may report a positive unassigned fund. When expenditures incurred for specific purposes exceed the amounts restricted, committed, or assigned to those purposes, it is necessary to report a negative unassigned fund balance.

In addition, the District has adopted Board Policy 6235, which provides for an adequate fund balance reserve necessary to cover unforeseen events (e.g. revenue short falls, student enrollment under projections, etc.). If feasible, the Board shall maintain a general fund reserve of ending fund balance not classified as restricted, committed, or nonspendable of up to 5 percent of recurring general fund reserves, but no less than 3 percent. The additional 2 percent will be assigned by the Board as contingency funds to be used only for fiscal short falls.

H. Revenues and Expenditures/Expenses

1. Program Revenues

Amounts reported as program revenues include charges paid by the recipient of the goods or services offered by the program and grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. All taxes, including those dedicated for specific purposes, and other internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues rather than program revenues. Revenues that are not classified as program revenues are presented as general revenues. The comparison of direct expenses with program revenues identifies the extent to which each governmental function is self-financing or draws from the general revenues of the District.

2. State Revenue Sources

Significant revenues from State sources for current operations include the Florida Education Finance Program administered by the FDOE under the provisions of Section 1011.62, Florida Statutes. In accordance with this law, the District determines and reports the number of full-time equivalent (FTE) students and related data to the FDOE. The FDOE performs certain edit checks on the reported number of FTE and related data and calculates the allocation of funds to the District. The District is permitted to amend its original reporting during specified time periods following the date of the original reporting. The FDOE may also adjust subsequent fiscal period allocations based upon an audit of the District's compliance in determining and reporting FTE and related data. Normally, such adjustments are treated as reductions or additions of revenue in the fiscal year when the adjustments are made.

The State provides financial assistance to administer certain educational programs. SBE rules require that revenue earmarked for certain programs be expended only for the program for which the money is provided, and require that the money not expended as of the close of the fiscal year be carried forward into the following fiscal year to be expended for the same educational programs. The FDOE generally requires that these educational program revenues be accounted for in the

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

General Fund. A portion of the fund balance of the General Fund is restricted in the governmental fund financial statements for the balance of categorical and earmarked educational program resources.

The State allocates gross receipts taxes, generally known as Public Education Capital Outlay money, to the District on an annual basis. The District is authorized to expend these funds only upon applying for and receiving an encumbrance authorization from the FDOE.

A schedule of revenue from State sources for the current year is presented in Note III.M.1.

3. District Property Taxes

The Board is authorized by State law to levy property taxes for district school operations, capital improvements, and debt service.

Property taxes consist of ad valorem taxes on real and personal property within the District. Property values are determined by the Manatee County Property Appraiser, and property taxes are collected by the Manatee County Tax Collector.

The School Board adopted the 2018 tax levy on September 4, 2018. Tax bills are mailed in October and taxes are payable between November 1 of the year assessed and March 31 of the following year at discounts of up to 4 percent for early payment.

Taxes become a lien on the property on January 1, and are delinquent on April 1, of the year following the year of assessment. State law provides for enforcement of collection of personal property taxes by seizure of the property to satisfy unpaid taxes, and for enforcement of collection of real property taxes by the sale of interest-bearing tax certificates to satisfy unpaid taxes. The procedures result in the collection of essentially all taxes prior to June 30 of the year following the year of assessment.

Property tax revenues are recognized in the government-wide financial statements when the Board adopts the tax levy. Property tax revenues are recognized in the governmental fund financial statements when taxes are received by the District, except that revenue is accrued for taxes collected by the Manatee County Tax Collector at fiscal year-end but not yet remitted to the District. Because any delinquent taxes collected after June 30 would not be material, delinquent taxes receivable are not accrued, and no delinquent tax revenue is recorded.

Millages and taxes levied for the current year are presented in Note III.M.2.

4. Capital Outlay Surtax

In November 2016, the voters of Manatee County approved a one-half cent discretionary sales surtax on sales in the County for 15 years, effective January 1, 2018, through December 31, 2032, to pay construction, reconstruction or improvements of school facilities and related costs, land acquisitions, improvements and related costs, and costs for retrofitting and providing for technology implementation, including hardware and software for the various sites within the District in accordance with Section 212.055(6), Florida Statutes.

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

5. Educational Impact Fees

Manatee County imposes an educational impact fee based on an ordinance adopted by the Manatee County Board of County Commissioners (BOCC) in 2002. This ordinance was most recently amended in November 2017 when Ordinance 2017-046 established, in part, revised fees to be collected. The educational impact fees are collected for most new residential construction by the County and each municipality within the County based on an interlocal agreement. The fees are to be used solely for the purpose of providing capital improvements to the public educational system necessitated by new residential development and are not to be used for any expenditures that would be classified as maintenance or repair expense. The authorized uses include, but are not limited to, land acquisition; facility design and construction costs; furniture and equipment; and payment of principal, interest and related cost of indebtedness necessitated by new residential development.

6. Federal Revenue Sources

The District receives Federal awards for the enhancement of various educational programs. Federal awards are generally received based on applications submitted to, and approved by, various granting agencies. For Federal awards in which a claim to these grant proceeds is based on incurring eligible expenditures, revenue is recognized to the extent that eligible expenditures have been incurred. The FDOE may require adjustments to subsequent fiscal period expenditures and related revenues based upon an audit of the district's compliance with applicable Federal awards requirements. Normally, such adjustments are treated as reductions of expenditures and related revenues in the fiscal year when the adjustments are made.

7. Compensated Absences

In the government-wide financial statements, compensated absences (i.e., paid absences for employee vacation leave and sick leave) are accrued as liabilities to the extent that it is probable that the benefits will result in termination payments. A liability for these amounts is reported in the governmental fund financial statements only if it has matured, such as for occurrences of employee resignations and retirements. The liability for compensated absences includes salary-related benefits, where applicable.

8. Proprietary Funds Operating Revenues and Expenses

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connections with the proprietary funds' principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the District's internal service funds are charges for employee health insurance and casualty premiums. Operating expenses include insurance claims and excess coverage premiums. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

I. Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimated.

II. ACCOUNTING CHANGE

The District's beginning net position at July 1, 2018, was decreased by \$51,865 to properly report the District's proportionate share of the increase in the FRS Net Pension Liability due to the implementation of GASB Statement No. 75.

The component units' beginning net position at July 1, 2018, was decreased by \$57,624 to recognize a payroll accrual that was not previously recorded for Manatee School of Arts and Sciences, Inc. In addition, the component units' beginning net position at July 1, 2018, was decreased by \$104,644 to properly report the start-up costs for Lincoln Memorial Academy, Inc. that began operations effective July 1, 2018.

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL ACTIVITIES AND FUNDS

A. Cash Deposits with Financial Institutions

Custodial Credit Risk. In the case of deposits, this is the risk that, in the event of the failure of a depository financial institution, the District will not be able to recover deposits or will not be able to recover collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The District does not have a policy for custodial credit risk. All bank balances of the District are fully insured and collateralized as required by Chapter 280, Florida Statutes.

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

B. Investments

The District's investments at June 30, 2019, are reported as follows:

<u>Investments</u>	<u>Maturities</u>	<u>Fair Value</u>
SBA:		
Florida PRIME (1) (2)	28 Day Average	\$ 29,594,477
Debt Service Accounts	6 Months	73,036
Local Government Investment Pools:		
Florida Assets for Liquidity Management (FLPALM) (1)	52 Day Average	20,511,366
Money Market Funds:		
Florida Fixed Income Trust - Cash Pool (FL-FIT) (1)	113 Day Average	44,168,681
Florida Fixed Income Trust - Cash Pool (FL-FIT STRB) (1)	113 Day Average	32,238,241
Florida Fixed Income Trust - Cash Pool (FL-FIT MILLAGE) (1)	113 Day Average	9,290,900
Florida Cooperative Liquid Assets Securities System (FLCLASS) (1)	74 Day Average	19,265,485
U.S. Treasury Securities	Sept 2019 - October 2029	8,865,932
Commercial Paper	12-20-2019	1,050,157
First American Treasury Obligations Fund Class Y (1)	24 Day Average	14,353,797
Total Investments		<u>\$ 179,412,072</u>

Notes:

(1) These investments are reported as cash equivalents for financial statement reporting purposes.

(2) At June 30, 2019, investments held by the Agency Funds in Florida PRIME totaling \$107,011 are not considered cash equivalents.

Fair Value Measurement

The District categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; and Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs.

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

		Fair Value Measurements Using		
		Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
Investments by Fair Value Level	Amount			
SBA - Debt Service Account	\$ 73,036	\$ 73,036	\$ -	\$ -
United States Treasury Bond (3)	192,187	-	192,187	-
United States Treasury Notes (4)	8,124,778	-	8,124,778	-
United States Treasury - Certificate of Indebtedness (4)	548,967	-	548,967	-
First American Treasury Obligations Fund Class Y (2)	14,353,797	-	14,353,797	-
Commercial Paper (5)	1,050,157	-	1,050,157	-
Total Investments by Fair Value Level	\$ 24,342,922	\$ 73,036	\$ 24,269,886	\$ -
Investments Measured at Amortized Cost				
Local Government Investment Pools				
Florida PRIME (1) (6)	29,594,477			
Florida Assets for Liquidity Management (FLPALM) (1) (7)	20,511,366			
Florida Fixed Income Trust - Cash Pool (FIT) (1) (7)	44,168,681			
Florida Fixed Income Trust - Cash Pool (STRB) (1)	32,238,241			
Florida Fixed Income Trust - Cash Pool (MILLAGE) (1)	9,290,900			
Florida Cooperative Liquid Assets Securities System (FLCLASS)(1)	19,265,485			
Total Investments Measured at Amortized Cost	155,069,150			
Total Investments	\$ 179,412,072			

Notes:

- (1) Investments are reported as cash equivalents for financial statement reporting purposes.
- (2) At June 30, 2019, investments are held under trust agreements in connection with the Certificates of Participation, Series 2007 (\$3,122,692), Series 2015 (\$802,893), Series 2009A (\$927,625), Series 2010 QSCB (\$7,933), Series 2011A (\$2,288,281), Series 2005 QZAB (\$884), Series, 2016A (\$919,500), and Series 2017 (\$6,283,989) and reported as cash and cash equivalents with fiscal agent, except for \$7,934 and \$884 which are reported as cash and cash equivalents (see Note III.K.).
- (3) At June 30, 2019, investments are held under trust agreements in connection with the Series 2010A Qualified School Construction Bonds (\$192,187). This amount is reported as cash and cash equivalents (see Note III.K.).
- (4) At June 30, 2019, investments are held under trust agreements in connection with the Series 2010A Qualified School Construction Bonds (\$8,124,778 and \$548,967) (see Note III.K.).
- (5) At June 30, 2019, investments are held under trust agreements in connection with the Series 2005 Qualified Zone Academy Bonds (\$1,050,157) (See Note III.K.).
- (6) At June 30, 2019, investments held by the Agency Funds in Florida PRIME totaling \$107,011 are not considered cash equivalents.
- (7) Floating Net Asset Value (NAV) managed to dollar in/dollar out.

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

A reconciliation of cash and investments as shown in the statement of net position follows:

			Total
Cash on Hand and Carrying Amount of Deposits			\$ 13,200,640
Carrying Amount of Investments			179,412,072
			<u>\$ 192,612,712</u>

	Government-wide	Fiduciary	Total
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 160,130,459	\$ 4,731,947	\$ 164,862,406
Cash and Cash Equivalents with Fiscal Agent	14,344,979	-	14,344,979
Investments	73,036	3,407,385	3,480,421
Restricted Investments	9,924,906	-	9,924,906
	<u>\$ 184,473,380</u>	<u>\$ 8,139,332</u>	<u>\$ 192,612,712</u>

Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. Section 218.415(17), Florida Statutes, limits investment maturities to provide sufficient liquidity to pay obligations as they come due. The District's investment policy limits investments to a maximum of 5 years, unless specifically matched with cash flow needs as a means of managing its exposure to fair value losses arising from increasing interest rates.

Florida PRIME, the money market funds, FLPALM, FLCLASS and FL-FIT use weighted average days to maturity (WAM). A portfolio's WAM reflects the average maturity in days based on final maturity or reset date, in the case of floating rate instruments. WAM measures the sensitivity of the portfolio to interest rate changes.

For Florida PRIME, with regard to redemption gates, Section 218.409(8)(a), Florida Statutes, states, "The principal, and any part thereof, of each account constituting the trust fund is subject to payment at any time from the moneys in the trust fund. However, the executive director may, in good faith, on the occurrence of an event that has a material impact on liquidity or operations of the trust fund, for 48 hours limit contributions to or withdrawals from the trust fund to ensure that the Board [State Board of Administration] can invest moneys entrusted to it in exercising its fiduciary responsibility. Such action must be immediately disclosed to all participants, the trustees, the Joint Legislative Auditing Committee, the Investment Advisory Council, and the Participant Local Government Advisory Council. The trustees shall convene an emergency meeting as soon as practicable from the time the executive director has instituted such measures and review the necessity of those measures. If the trustees are unable to convene an emergency meeting before the expiration of the 48-hour moratorium on contributions and withdrawals, the moratorium may be extended by the executive director until the trustees are able to meet to review the necessity for the moratorium. If the trustees agree with such measures, the trustees shall vote to continue the measures for up to an additional 15 days. The trustees must convene and vote to continue any such measures before the expiration of the time limit set, but in no case may the time limit set by the trustees exceed 15 days." As of June 30, 2019, there were no redemption fees, maximum transaction amounts, or any other requirements that serve to limit a participant's daily access to 100 percent of their account value.

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. Section 218.415(17), Florida Statutes, limits investments to the Local Government Surplus Funds Trust Fund [Florida PRIME], or any intergovernmental investment pool authorized pursuant to the Florida Interlocal Cooperation Act as provided in Section 163.01, Florida Statutes; Securities and Exchange Commission registered money market funds with the highest credit quality rating from nationally recognized rating agency; interest-bearing time deposits or savings accounts in qualified public depositories, as defined in Section 280.02, Florida Statutes; and direct obligations of the United States Treasury.

The District's investment policy authorizes the following investments which are limited to credit quality ratings from nationally recognized rating agencies as follows:

- Florida PRIME when rated at least AAAm by S&P Global Ratings or the equivalent by another Nationally Recognized Statistical Rating Organization (NRSRO)
- United States Government Securities
- United States Government Agencies
- Federal Instrumentalities (United States Government Sponsored Enterprise ("GSE") limited to the Federal Farm Credit Bank (FFCB), Federal Home Loan Bank or its District banks (FHLB), Federal National Mortgage Association (FNMA) and the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (Freddie-Mac) including Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation participation certificates
- Interest Bearing Time Deposit or Savings Accounts
- Repurchase Agreements
- Commercial Paper of any United States company that is rated, at the time of purchase, P-1 by Moody's Investors Service and A-1 by S&P Global Ratings (prime commercial paper)
- Corporate Notes issued by corporations organized and operating within the United States or by depository institutions licensed by the United States that have a long-term debt rating, at the time of purchase, at a minimum single A category by any two NRSROs
- State and/or Local Government Taxable and/or Tax-Exempt Debt, general obligation and/or revenue bonds, rated at the time of purchase, at a minimum single A category by any two NRSROs for long-term debt, or rated at least MIG-1 by Moody's Investors Service or SP-1 by S&P Global Ratings for short-term debt
- Money Market Mutual Funds rated AAAm by S&P Global Ratings or the equivalent by another NRSRO
- Short Term Bonds rated AAf or better by S&P Global Ratings or the equivalent by another NRSRO
- Intergovernmental Investment Pools rated AAAm/AAf by S&P Global Ratings or the equivalent by another NRSRO

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

The District's investments in the SBA Debt Service Accounts are to provide for debt service payments on bond debt issued by the SBE for the benefit of the District. The District relies on policies developed by the SBA for managing interest rate risk and credit risk for this account. Disclosures for the Debt Service Accounts are included in the notes to financial statements of the State's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

- The District's investment in Florida PRIME is rated AAAm by S&P Global Ratings.
- The District's investment in the FLPALM was rated AAAm by S&P Global Ratings.
- The District's investment in the FLCLASS was rated AAAm by S&P Global Ratings.
- The District's investment in the FL-FIT was rated AAAf/S1+ by S&P Global Ratings.
- Commercial paper was rated P-1 short term by Moody's Investors Service.

Custodial Credit Risk

Custodial credit risk for investments is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty to a transaction, the District will not be able to recover the value of investment or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. Section 218.415(18), Florida Statutes, requires the District to earmark all investments and (1) if registered with the issuer or its agents, the investment must be immediately placed for safekeeping in a location that protects the governing body's interest in the security; (2) if in book-entry form, the investment must be held for the credit of the governing body by a depository chartered by the Federal Government, the State, or any other state or territory of the United States which has a branch or principal place of business in this State, or by a national association organized and existing under the laws of the United States which is authorized to accept and execute trusts and which is doing business in this State, and must be kept by the depository in an account separate and apart from the assets of the financial institution; or (3) if physically issued to the holder but not registered with the issuer or its agents, the investment must be immediately placed for safekeeping in a secured vault.

The District's investment policy requires all securities, except for certificates of deposits, shall be held with a third-party custodian; and all securities purchased by, and all collateral obtained by, the District should be properly designated as an asset of the District. The securities must be held in an account separate and apart from the assets of the financial institution. Certificates of deposits will be placed in the provider's safekeeping department for the term of the deposit.

Concentration of Credit Risk

The District's investment policy has established permitted investment sectors which are designed to reduce concentration of credit risk of the District's investment portfolio. Adequate diversification of the District's portfolio is necessary to minimize market risk. It is the policy of the District to diversify its investment portfolio to protect against issuer defaults, market price changes, and technical complications of assets in a specific maturity, a specific issuer, a specific geographical distribution, or a specific class of securities.

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Investments of \$1,050,157 in commercial paper are 0.6 percent of the District's total investments and 6.8 percent of the investments in the Debt Service - Other Debt Service Fund, respectively. These investments are made pursuant to agreements with Qualified Zone Academy Bonds paying agents.

C. Receivables

All receivables are deemed collectable by the District. Therefore, the District does not report an allowance for doubtful accounts.

1. Due from Other Agencies

Most receivables are due from other agencies. At June 30, 2019, the District has recorded the following due from other agencies as follows:

	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Capital Projects - Other Capital Projects Fund</u>	<u>Revenue - Federal Contracted Programs</u>	<u>Other Governmental Funds</u>	<u>Total</u>
Federal and State Sources					
Grant and Entitlements	\$ 505,828	-	\$ 6,619,860	-	\$ 7,125,688
Interest on CO&DS	-	-	-	33,368	33,368
Local Sources					-
Ad Valorem Taxes	69,132	-	-	17,763	86,895
Impact Fees	-	1,473,926	-	-	1,473,926
Sales Tax Revenue	-	3,150,483	-	-	3,150,483
Other	1,960,339	456,533	-	-	2,416,872
	<u>\$ 2,535,299</u>	<u>\$ 5,080,942</u>	<u>\$ 6,619,860</u>	<u>\$ 51,131</u>	<u>\$ 14,287,232</u>

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

D. Changes in Capital Assets

Changes in capital assets are presented in the following table:

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Deletions	Ending Balance
GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES				
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated:				
Land	\$ 46,330,457	-	-	\$ 46,330,457
Construction in Progress	35,576,114	93,852,438	-	129,428,552
Total Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated	81,906,571	93,852,438	-	175,759,009
Capital Assets Being Depreciated:				
Improvements Other Than Buildings	26,297,325	624,893	-	26,922,218
Buildings and Fixed Equipment	1,092,111,528	8,798,074	26,473	1,100,883,129
Furniture, Fixtures, and Equipment	64,863,058	4,036,146	-	68,899,204
Motor Vehicles	28,634,178	975,569	2,799,609	26,810,138
Property Under Capital Lease	1,957,889	677,063	-	2,634,952
Audio-Visual Materials	121,044	-	-	121,044
Computer Software	22,814,177	2,931,938	-	25,746,115
Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated	1,236,799,199	18,043,683	2,826,082	1,252,016,800
Less Accumulated Depreciation for:				
Improvements Other Than Buildings	17,166,381	1,235,382	-	18,401,763
Buildings and Fixed Equipment	300,323,003	19,245,879	26,473	319,542,409
Furniture, Fixtures, and Equipment	51,208,636	3,386,219	-	54,594,855
Motor Vehicles	20,633,922	1,721,166	2,799,609	19,555,479
Property Under Capital Lease	436,683	317,505	-	754,188
Audio-Visual Materials	121,044	-	-	121,044
Computer Software	10,699,105	4,215,314	-	14,914,419
Total Accumulated Depreciation	400,588,774	30,121,465	2,826,082	427,884,157
Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net	836,210,425	(12,077,782)	-	824,132,643
Governmental Activities Capital Assets, Net	\$ 918,116,996	\$ 81,774,656	\$ -	\$ 999,891,652

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Depreciation expense was charged to functions as follows:

<u>Function</u>	<u>Amount</u>
GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES	
Instruction	\$ 752,033
Student Support Services	5,003
Instructional Media Services	45,123
Instruction and Curriculum Development Services	2,224
Instruction-Related Technology	177,615
School Administration	5,580
Facilities Services	28,285,960
Fiscal Services	993
Food Services	583,367
Central Services	13,289
Student Transportation Services	9,752
Operation of Plant	99,015
Maintenance of Plant	120,105
Administrative Technology Services	17,746
Unallocated	3,660
Total Depreciation Expense - Governmental Activities	<u>\$ 30,121,465</u>

E. Retirement Plans

1. FRS – Defined Benefit Pension Plans

General Information about the FRS

The FRS was created in Chapter 121, Florida Statutes, to provide a defined benefit pension plan for participating public employees. The FRS was amended in 1998 to add the Deferred Retirement Option Program (DROP) under the defined benefit plan and amended in 2000 to provide a defined contribution plan alternative to the defined benefit plan for FRS members effective July 1, 2002. This integrated defined contribution pension plan is the FRS Investment Plan. Chapter 112, Florida Statutes, established the Retiree HIS Program, a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan, to assist retired members of any State-administered retirement system in paying the costs of health insurance.

Essentially all regular employees of the District are eligible to enroll as members of the State-administered FRS. Provisions relating to the FRS are established by Chapters 121 and 122, Florida Statutes; Chapter 112, Part IV, Florida Statutes; Chapter 238, Florida Statutes; and FRS Rules, Chapter 60S, Florida Administrative Code; wherein eligibility, contributions, and benefits are defined and described in detail. Such provisions may be amended at any time by further action from the Florida Legislature. The FRS is a single retirement system administered by the Florida Department of Management Services, Division of Retirement, and consists of the two cost-sharing, multiple employer defined benefit plans and other nonintegrated programs. A comprehensive annual financial report of the FRS, which includes its financial statements, required

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

supplementary information, actuarial report, and other relevant information, is available from the Florida Department of Management Services Web site (www.dms.myflorida.com).

The District's FRS and HIS pension expense totaled \$31,007,407 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019.

FRS Pension Plan

Plan Description. The FRS Pension Plan (Plan) is a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan, with a DROP for eligible employees. The general classes of membership are:

- Regular – Members of the FRS who do not qualify for membership in the other classes.
- Elected County Officers – Members who hold specified elective offices in local government.
- Senior Management Service – Members in senior management level positions.

Employees enrolled in the Plan prior to July 1, 2011, vest at 6 years of creditable service and employees enrolled in the Plan on or after July 1, 2011, vest at 8 years of creditable service. All vested members, enrolled prior to July 1, 2011, are eligible for normal retirement benefits at age 62 or at any age after 30 years of service. All members enrolled in the Plan on or after July 1, 2011, once vested, are eligible for normal retirement benefits at age 65 or any time after 33 years of creditable service. Employees enrolled in the Plan may include up to 4 years of credit for military service toward creditable service. The Plan also includes an early retirement provision; however, there is a benefit reduction for each year a member retires before his or her normal retirement date. The Plan provides retirement, disability, death benefits, and annual cost-of-living adjustments to eligible participants.

The DROP, subject to provisions of Section 121.091, Florida Statutes, permits employees eligible for normal retirement under the Plan to defer receipt of monthly benefit payments while continuing employment with an FRS participating employer. An employee may participate in DROP for a period not to exceed 60 months after electing to participate, except that certain instructional personnel may participate for up to 96 months. During the period of DROP participation, deferred monthly benefits are held in the FRS Trust Fund and accrue interest. The net pension liability does not include amounts for DROP participants, as these members are considered retired and are not accruing additional pension benefits.

Benefits Provided. Benefits under the Plan are computed based on age and/or years of service, average final compensation, and service credit. Credit for each year of service is expressed as a percentage of the average final compensation. For members initially enrolled before July 1, 2011, the average final compensation is the average of the five highest fiscal years' earnings; for members initially enrolled on or after July 1, 2011, the average final compensation is the average of the eight highest fiscal years' earnings. The total percentage value of the benefit received is determined by calculating the total value of all service, which is based on the retirement class to which the member belonged when the service credit was earned. Members are eligible for in-line-of-duty or regular disability and survivors' benefits. The following table shows the percentage value for each year of service credit earned:

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

<u>Class, Initial Enrollment, and Retirement Age/Years of Service</u>	<u>Percent Value</u>
Regular Members Initially Enrolled Before July 1, 2011	
Retirement up to age 62 or up to 30 years of service	1.60
Retirement at age 63 or with 31 years of service	1.63
Retirement at age 64 or with 32 years of service	1.65
Retirement at age 65 or with 33 or more years of service	1.68
Regular Members Initially Enrolled On or After July 1, 2011	
Retirement up to age 65 or up to 33 years of service	1.60
Retirement at age 66 or with 34 years of service	1.63
Retirement at age 67 or with 35 years of service	1.65
Retirement at age 68 or with 36 or more years of service	1.68
Elected County Officers	3.00
Senior Management Service Class	2.00

As provided in Section 121.101, Florida Statutes, if the member is initially enrolled in the Plan before July 1, 2011, and all service credit was accrued before July 1, 2011, the annual cost-of-living adjustment is 3 percent per year. If the member is initially enrolled before July 1, 2011, and has service credit on or after July 1, 2011, there is an individually calculated cost-of-living adjustment. The annual cost-of-living adjustment is a proportion of 3 percent determined by dividing the sum of the pre-July 2011 service credit by the total service credit at retirement multiplied by 3 percent. Plan members initially enrolled on or after July 1, 2011, will not have a cost-of-living adjustment after retirement.

Contributions. The Florida Legislature establishes contribution rates for participating employers and employees. Contribution rates during the 2018-19 fiscal year were as follows:

<u>Class</u>	<u>Percent of Gross Salary</u>	
	<u>Employee</u>	<u>Employer (1)</u>
FRS, Regular	3.00	8.26
FRS, Elected County Officers	3.00	48.70
FRS, Senior Management Service	3.00	24.06
DROP - Applicable to		
Members from All of the Above Classes	0.00	14.03
FRS, Reemployed Retiree	(2)	(2)

Notes: (1) Employer rates include 1.66 percent for the postemployment health insurance subsidy. Also, employer rates, other than for DROP participants, include 0.06 percent for administrative costs of the Investment Plan.

(2) Contribution rates are dependent upon retirement class in which reemployed.

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

The District's contributions to the Plan totaled \$17,175,569 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions.

At June 30, 2019, the District reported a liability of \$156,763,014 for its proportionate share of the Plan's net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2018, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2018. The District's proportionate share of the net pension liability was based on the District's 2017-2018 fiscal year contributions relative to the total 2017-18 fiscal year contributions of all participating members. At June 30, 2018, the District's proportionate share was 0.5204 percent, which was an increase of 0.0096 from its proportionate share of 0.5108 percent measured as of June 30, 2017. An adjustment decreasing the beginning net position by \$51,865 was the result of the District recognizing its proportionate share of the FRS restatement of beginning net position of the FRS Pension Plan due to the implementation of GASB Statement No. 75.

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, the District recognized the Plan pension expense of \$25,672,284. In addition, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

<u>Description</u>	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>	<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>
Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience	\$ 13,280,184	\$ 482,008
Change of Assumptions	51,222,529	-
Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Earnings on FRS Pension Plan Investments	-	12,111,854
Changes in Proportion and Differences Between District FRS Contributions and Proportionate Share of Contributions	1,445,870	4,711,679
District FRS Contributions Subsequent to the Measurement Date	17,175,569	-
Total	<u>\$ 83,124,152</u>	<u>\$ 17,305,541</u>

The deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from District contributions to the Plan subsequent to the measurement date, totaling \$17,175,569 will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

<u>Fiscal Year Ending June 30</u>	<u>Amount</u>
2020	\$ 18,899,069
2021	12,811,775
2022	1,140,638
2023	8,635,900
2024	6,140,868
Thereafter	1,014,792
Total	\$ 48,643,042

Actuarial Assumptions. The total pension liability in the July 1, 2018, actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement.

Inflation	2.60 percent
Salary Increases	3.25 percent, average including inflation
Investment Rate of Return	7.00 percent, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation

Mortality rates were based on the Generational RP-2000 with Projection Scale BB.

The actuarial assumptions used in the July 1, 2018, valuation was based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2008, through June 30, 2013.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was not based on historical returns, but instead is based on a forward-looking capital market economic model. The allocation policy's description of each asset class was used to map the target allocation to the asset classes shown below. Each asset class assumption is based on a consistent set of underlying assumptions and includes an adjustment for the inflation assumption. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic and geometric real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Target Allocation (1)</u>	<u>Annual Arithmetic Return</u>	<u>Compound Annual (Geometric) Return</u>	<u>Standard Deviation</u>
Cash	1.0%	2.9%	2.9%	1.8%
Fixed Income	18.0%	4.4%	4.3%	4.0%
Global Equity	54.0%	7.6%	6.3%	17.0%
Real Estate (Property)	11.0%	6.6%	6.0%	11.3%
Private Equity	10.0%	10.7%	7.8%	26.5%
Strategic Investments	6.0%	6.0%	5.7%	8.6%
Total	100%			
Assumed Inflation - Mean			2.6%	1.9%

Note: (1) As outlined in the Plan's investment policy.

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Discount Rate. The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7 percent. The Plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore, the discount rate for calculating the total pension liability is equal to the long-term expected rate of return. The discount rate used in the 2018 valuation was updated from 7.1 percent to 7 percent.

Sensitivity of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate. The following presents the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7 percent, as well as what the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower (6 percent) or 1 percentage point higher (8 percent) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (6%)	Current Discount Rate (7%)	1% Increase (8%)
District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	\$ 286,099,076	\$ 156,763,014	\$ 49,341,769

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position. Detailed information about the Plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued FRS Pension Plan and Other State Administered Systems Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

Payables to the Pension Plan. At June 30, 2019, the District reported a payable of \$1,613,526 for the outstanding amount of contributions to the Plan required for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019.

HIS Pension Plan

Plan Description. The HIS Pension Plan (HIS Plan) is a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan established under Section 112.363, Florida Statutes, and may be amended by the Florida Legislature at any time. The benefit is a monthly payment to assist retirees of State-administered retirement systems in paying their health insurance costs and is administered by the Florida Department of Management Services, Division of Retirement.

Benefits Provided. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, eligible retirees and beneficiaries received a monthly HIS payment equal to the number of years of creditable service completed at the time of retirement with a minimum of \$30 and a maximum HIS payment of \$150 per month, pursuant to Section 112.363, Florida Statutes. To be eligible to receive a HIS Plan benefit, a retiree under a State-administered retirement system must provide proof of health insurance coverage, which may include Federal Medicare.

Contributions. The HIS Plan is funded by required contributions from FRS participating employers as set by the Florida Legislature. Employer contributions are a percentage of gross compensation for all active FRS members. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, the contribution rate was 1.66 percent of payroll pursuant to Section 112.363, Florida Statutes. The District contributed 100 percent of its statutorily required contributions for the current and preceding 3 years. HIS Plan

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

contributions are deposited in a separate trust fund from which payments are authorized. HIS Plan benefits are not guaranteed and are subject to annual legislative appropriation. In the event the legislative appropriation or available funds fail to provide full subsidy benefits to all participants, benefits may be reduced or canceled.

The District's contributions to the HIS Pension Plan totaled \$4,333,826 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions. At June 30, 2019, the District reported a net pension liability of \$76,308,168 for its proportionate share of the HIS Plan's net pension liability. The current portion of the net pension liability is the District's proportionate share of benefit payments expected to be paid within 1 year, net of the District's proportionate share of the HIS Plan's fiduciary net position available to pay that amount. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2018, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2018.

The District's proportionate share of the net pension liability was based on the District's 2017-18 fiscal year contributions relative to the total 2017-18 fiscal year contributions of all participating members. At June 30, 2018, the District's proportionate share was 0.7209 percent, which was an increase of 0.0149 percent from its proportionate share of 0.7060 percent measured as of June 30, 2017.

For the year ended June 30, 2019, the District recognized the HIS Plan pension expense of \$5,335,123. In addition, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

<u>Description</u>	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>	<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>
Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience	\$ 1,168,244	\$ 129,645
Change of Assumptions	8,486,411	8,067,938
Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Earnings on HIS Pension Investments	46,061	-
Changes in Proportion and Differences Between District HIS Contributions and Proportionate Share of Contributions	2,966,817	3,406,953
District HIS Contributions Subsequent to the Measurement Date	4,333,826	-
Total	<u>\$ 17,001,359</u>	<u>\$ 11,604,536</u>

The deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from District contributions to the HIS plan subsequent to the measurement date, totaling \$4,333,826 will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2020. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

<u>Fiscal Year Ending June 30</u>	<u>Amount</u>
2020	\$ 707,053
2021	703,169
2022	854,520
2023	271,939
2024	(1,169,918)
Thereafter	(303,766)
Total	\$ 1,062,997

Actuarial Assumptions. The total pension liability in the July 1, 2018 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	2.60 percent
Salary Increases	3.25 percent, average, including inflation
Municipal Bond Rate	3.87 percent

Mortality rates were based on the Generational RP-2000 with Projected Scale BB.

While an experience study had not been completed for the HIS Pension Plan, the actuarial assumptions that determined the total pension liability for the HIS Plan were based on certain results of the most recent experience study for the FRS Plan.

Discount Rate. The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 3.87 percent. In general, the discount rate for calculating the total pension liability is equal to the single rate equivalent to discounting at the long-term expected rate of return for benefit payments prior to the projected depletion date. Because the HIS benefit is essentially funded on a pay-as-you-go basis, the depletion date is considered to be immediate, and the single equivalent discount rate is equal to the municipal bond rate selected by the HIS Plan sponsor. The Bond Buyer General Obligation 20-Bond Municipal Bond Index was adopted as the applicable municipal bond index. The discount rate changed from 3.58 percent to 3.87 percent.

Sensitivity of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate. The following presents the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 3.87 percent, as well as what the District's proportionate share of the new pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower (2.87 percent) or 1 percentage point higher (4.87 percent) than the current rate:

	<u>1% Decrease (2.87%)</u>	<u>Current Discount Rate (3.87%)</u>	<u>1% Increase (4.87%)</u>
District's Proportionate Share of the HIS Net Pension Liability	\$86,910,533	\$76,308,168	\$67,470,484

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position. Detailed information about HIS Plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued FRS Pension Plan and Other State-Administered Systems Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

Payables to the Pension Plan. At June 30, 2019, the District reported a payable of \$21,922 for the outstanding amount of contributions to the HIS Plan required for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019.

2. FRS - Defined Contribution Pension Plan

The SBA administers the defined contribution plan officially titled the FRS Investment Plan (Investment Plan). The Investment Plan is reported in the SBA's annual financial statements and in the State's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

As provided in Section 121.4501, Florida Statutes, eligible FRS members may elect to participate in the Investment Plan in lieu of the FRS defined benefit plan. District employees participating in DROP are not eligible to participate in the Investment Plan. Employer and employee contributions, including amounts contributed to individual member's accounts, are defined by law, but the ultimate benefit depends in part on the performance of investment funds. Retirement benefits are based upon the value of the member's account upon retirement. Benefit terms, including contribution requirements, for the Investment Plan are established and may be amended by the Florida Legislature. The Investment Plan is funded with the same employer and employee contribution rates that are based on salary and membership class (Regular, Elected County Officers, etc.), as the FRS defined benefit plan. Contributions are directed to individual member accounts and the individual members allocate contributions and account balances among various approved investment choices. Costs of administering the Investment Plan, including the FRS Financial Guidance Program, are funded through an employer contribution of 0.06 percent of payroll and by forfeited benefits of Investment Plan members. Allocations to the Investment Plan member accounts during the 2018-19 fiscal year were as follows:

<u>Class</u>	<u>Percent of Gross Compensation</u>
FRS, Regular	6.30
FRS, Elected County Officers	11.34
FRS, Senior Management Service	7.67

For all membership classes, employees are immediately vested in their own contributions and are vested after 1 year of service for employer contributions and investment earnings, regardless of membership class. If an accumulated benefit obligation for service credit originally earned under the FRS Pension Plan is transferred to the Investment Plan, the member must have the years of service required for FRS Pension Plan vesting (including the service credit represented by the transferred funds) to be vested for these funds and the earnings on the funds. Nonvested employer contributions are placed in a suspense account for up to 5 years. If the employee returns to FRS-covered employment within the 5-year period, the employee will regain control over their account. If the employee does not return within the 5-year period, the employee will forfeit the accumulated account balance. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, the information for the

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

amount of forfeitures was unavailable from the SBA; however, management believes that these amounts, if any, would be immaterial to the District.

After termination and applying to receive benefits, the member may rollover vested funds to another qualified plan, structure a periodic payment under the Investment Plan, receive a lump-sum distribution, leave the funds invested for future distribution, or any combination of these options. Disability coverage is provided in which the member may either transfer the account balance to the FRS Pension Plan when approved for disability retirement to receive guaranteed lifetime monthly benefits under the FRS Pension Plan or remain in the Investment Plan and rely upon that account balance for retirement income.

The District's Investment Plan pension expense totaled \$5,335,123 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019.

At June 30, 2019, the District reported a payable of \$411,888 for the outstanding amount of contributions to the Investment Plan required for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019.

3. Early Retirement Plans

As authorized by Section 1012.685, Florida Statutes, the Board implemented Early Retirement Plans as described below:

On March 20, 1995, the School Board approved the Manatee County School Board One-time Only Retirement Incentive Plan (Plan). This plan provided that eligible employees who elected to retire by June 30, 1995, be paid special termination benefits. The Plan was offered to members of the instructional and classified bargaining units and administrative personnel who signed an agreement to participate in the Plan, who agreed to retire from employment under the provisions of the Florida Retirement System (FRS), and who met certain age and length of service requirements. One hundred fifty-nine (159) employees elected to participate in the Plan. Special termination benefits included payment for 100 percent of accrued sick and vacation leave, either a bonus based on 25 percent of the retiree's final year's compensation or an amount to compensate the employee for the FRS early retirement penalty, single coverage for health insurance, and a specified amount of life insurance. The Plan provided that the accrued sick and vacation leave, bonus pay, and the FRS early retirement penalty be paid out to the retirees and to a third-party administrator over a period of 5 years. The premiums for health insurance are to be paid for a period of 8 years, while the premiums for the life insurance are to be paid out over the respective retiree's life. The total paid by the District pursuant to this retirement incentive during the 2018-19 fiscal year was \$15,342. The District reported a liability of \$15,342 in the statement of net position representing the present value of the estimated future payments under the Plan.

On May 9, 2011, the School Board approved an On-Time Retirement Incentive Program for all Supervisory, Administrative and Managerial personnel (SAMP) and non-bargaining employees. Eligible employees received 1 month of salary (20 days), a 10-year life insurance policy in the amount of \$25,000 paid by the District, and 3 months of retiree single health insurance immediately following resignation. Employees were required to retire or resign no later than December 31, 2011. Twenty (20) employees elected to participate in the program. The total paid by the District pursuant to this retirement incentive during the 2018-19 fiscal year was \$7,599. The District reported a liability in the amount of \$15,198 in the statement of net position representing the present value of the estimated future payments under the program.

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

On October 22, 2012, the School Board approved an On-Time Retirement Incentive Program for all Supervisory, Administrative and Managerial personnel (SAMP) and non-bargaining employees. Eligible employees received 1 month of salary (20 days), a 10-year life insurance policy in the amount of \$25,000 paid by the District, and 3 months of single health insurance immediately following resignation. Employees were required to retire or resign no later than December 31, 2012, with an effective date of no later than July 31, 2013. Nineteen (19) employees elected to participate in the program. The total paid by the District pursuant to this retirement incentive during the 2018-19 fiscal year was \$8,493. The District reported a liability in the amount of \$25,479 in the statement of net position representing the present value of the estimated future payments under the program.

F. Other Postemployment Benefit Obligations

Plan Description. The Other Postemployment Benefits Plan (OPEB Plan) is a single-employer defined benefit plan administered by the District that provides OPEB for all employees who satisfy the District's retirement eligibility provisions. Pursuant to Section 112.0801, Florida Statutes, former employees who retire from the District, are eligible to participate in the District's health and hospitalization plan for medical and prescription drug coverage. Retirees and their eligible dependents shall be offered the same health and hospitalization insurance coverage as is offered to active employees at a premium cost of no more than the premium cost applicable to active employees. The District subsidizes the premium rates paid by retirees by allowing them to participate in the OPEB Plan at reduced or blended group (implicitly subsidized) premium rates for both active and retired employees. These rates provide an implicit subsidy for retirees because, retiree healthcare costs are generally greater than active employee healthcare costs. The OPEB plan contribution requirements and benefit terms of the District and the OPEB plan members are established and may be amended through recommendation of the Health Insurance Committee and action from the Board. No assets are accumulated in a trust that meet the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement No. 75.

Benefits Provided. The OPEB plan provides healthcare and prescription drug insurance benefits for retirees and their dependents. The OPEB plan only provides an implicit subsidy as described above. Retirees are assumed to enroll in the Federal Medicare program for their primary coverage as soon as they are eligible. The rates paid by retirees eligible for Medicare are reduced by the Medicare premium. The OPEB Plan does not issue a stand-alone report and is not included in the report of a public employee retirement system or another entity.

Changes in Plan Provisions. Effective January 1, 2019, Medicare eligible retirees will no longer have the option to enroll in the School District's self-insured medical plans. Instead, these retirees will have the option to receive coverage through the Florida School Retiree Benefits Consortium, paying the full cost of their retiree medical coverage.

Employees Covered by the Benefit Terms. At June 30, 2019, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Inactive Employees or Beneficiaries Currently Receiving Benefits	168
Active Employees	<u>5,734</u>
Total	<u>5,902</u>

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Total OPEB Liability. The District's total OPEB liability of \$11,416,457 was measured as of June 30, 2019, and was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2019.

Actuarial Assumptions and Other Inputs. The total OPEB liability was determined using the following actuarial assumptions and other inputs, applied to all periods included in the measurement, unless otherwise specified:

Inflation	2.60 percent
Salary Increases	4.25 percent
Discount Rate	3.50 percent
Healthcare Cost Trend Rate	7.20 percent for pre-65. These rates grade to 4.50 percent for fiscal year ending June 30, 2027.

The discount rate was based on the Bond Buyer GO 20-Bond Municipal Bond Index as of the measurement date.

Mortality rates are based on the PUB-2010 Teachers Headcount Weighted Table with Generational Improvements using Scale MP-2018.

Healthcare cost trend rates were based on national average information from a variety of sources, including S&P Healthcare Economic Index, NHCE data, plan renewal data, and vendor prescription reports, with adjustments based on the District's benefit provisions.

The District selected the economic, demographic and health care claim costs assumptions used in the actuarial valuation. The actuary provided guidance with respect to the mortality, health claims, medical trend, plan participation, and spousal assumptions. All other assumptions selected align with the FRS Pension valuation.

Changes in the Total OPEB Liability

	<u>Amount</u>
Balance at June 30, 2018	\$ 13,583,741
Changes for the year:	
Service Cost	765,235
Interest	540,769
Changes of Benefit Terms	-
Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience	399,202
Changes in Assumptions or Other Inputs	(3,114,070)
Benefit Payments	(758,420)
Net Changes	<u>(2,167,284)</u>
Balance at June 30, 2019	<u>\$ 11,416,457</u>

The financial accounting valuation reflects the following assumption changes:

- The discount rate was updated from 3.87 percent as of June 30, 2018, to 3.50 percent as of June 30, 2019.
- Mortality rates were changed from Aggregate 2006 base rates from the RP-2014 mortality study projected generationally from 2006 using Scale MP-2017 to PUB-2010 Teachers Headcount Weighted Table with Generational Improvements using Scale MP-2018.

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

- Health Care Participation Rate for Pre-65 Coverage for Future Retirees changed from 40 percent to 33 percent.
- Assumed age difference between covered spouses changed from males being three years older than their female spouses to being two years older than their female spouses.
- Spouse coverage election rate for future married female retirees changed from 35 percent to 25 percent.
- Expected claims costs were updated to reflect recent actual claims experience.
- Trend rate schedule was updated to reflect current estimates of the impact of the Excise Tax, due to updated legislation and expectations.

Sensitivity of the Total OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate. The following table presents the total OPEB liability of the District, as well as what the District's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower (2.5 percent) or 1 percentage point higher (4.5 percent) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (2.5%)	Current Discount Rate (3.5%)	1% Increase (4.5%)
Total OPEB Liability	\$ 12,007,020	\$ 11,416,457	\$ 10,807,231

Sensitivity of the Total OPEB Liability to Changes in the Healthcare Trend Rates. The following table represents the total OPEB liability of the District, as well as what the District's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates that are 1 percentage point lower and 1 percentage point higher than the current rate.

	1% Decrease 6.2%, <u>grading to 3.5%</u>	Trend Rate 7.2%, <u>grading to 4.5%</u>	1% Increase 8.2%, <u>grading to 5.5%</u>
Total OPEB Liability	\$10,219,220	\$11,416,457	\$12,819,688

OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, the District recognized OPEB expense of \$126,725. At June 30, 2019, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

<u>Description</u>	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>	<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>
Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience	\$ 321,080	\$ 869,706
Changes of Assumptions or Other Inputs	-	3,650,220
Total	<u>\$ 321,080</u>	<u>\$ 4,519,926</u>

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

<u>Fiscal Year Ending June 30</u>	<u>Amount</u>
2020	\$ (1,179,279)
2021	(1,179,279)
2022	(1,179,279)
2023	(602,566)
2024	(58,443)
Thereafter	-
Total	\$ (4,198,846)

G. Construction and Other Significant Commitments

Construction Contracts. The following is a summary of major construction contract commitments at June 30, 2019:

<u>Project</u>	<u>Contract Amount</u>	<u>Completed to Date</u>	<u>Balance Committed</u>
Parrish Community High School			
Architect	\$ 3,095,000	\$ 2,944,041	\$ 150,959
Permitting & Inspection	400,000	348,750	51,250
Contractor	59,073,563	52,863,252	6,210,311
Barbara A. Harvey Elementary School			
Architect	1,299,145	1,259,704	39,441
Permitting & Inspection	115,500	106,450	9,050
Contractor	19,444,717	17,795,129	1,649,588
Dr. Mona Jain Middle School			
Architect	1,998,900	1,856,772	142,128
Permitting & Inspection	270,070	233,620	36,450
Contractor	31,726,268	27,473,148	4,253,120
Total	\$ 117,423,163	\$ 104,880,866	\$12,542,297

Encumbrances. Appropriations in governmental funds are encumbered upon issuance of purchase orders for goods and services. Even though appropriations lapse at the end of the fiscal year, unfilled purchase orders of the current year are carried forward and the next year's appropriations are likewise encumbered.

The following is a schedule of encumbrances at June 30, 2019:

<u>Major Funds</u>			
<u>General</u>	<u>Capital Projects - Other Capital Projects</u>	<u>Special Revenue- Federal Contracted Programs</u>	<u>Total Governmental Funds</u>
\$ 1,739,186	\$ 6,955,183	\$ 244,439	\$ 8,938,808

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

H. Risk Management Programs

The District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. Workers' compensation, automobile liability, and general liability coverage are being provided on a self-insured basis up to specified limits, and the District has entered into agreements with various insurance companies to provide specific excess coverage of property claim amounts above the self-insured retention amount; currently \$100,000 for property excluding named storm, wind/hail and flood damages. Named windstorm deductible is 3 percent of replacement value per building, per occurrence for wind and hail damages with \$250,000 minimum; and \$1,000,000 for automobile and general liability. The District has contracted with an insurance administrator, Johns Eastern Company, to administer these self-insurance programs, including the processing, investigating, and payment of claims.

A third-party administrator, Florida Blue, Inc., administers the District's health and hospitalization insurance program. In plan year 2019, the District paid \$37.85 per employee per month for administrative fees. The payment agreement with Florida Blue provides for liability limits based on fixed rates and average numbers of insured employees and dependents. In 2019, there was a \$1,000,000 specific stop loss deductible including medical and pharmacy, with an unlimited lifetime maximum per covered member. To remain in compliance with health care reform and the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, there are no longer lifetime maximums included in the Florida Blue plans.

Settled claims resulting from the risks described above have not exceeded commercial insurance coverage in any of the past 3 fiscal years.

A liability in the amount of \$7,247,357 was actuarially determined to cover estimated incurred, but not reported, insurance claims payable at June 30, 2019. The estimated insurance claims payable for the workers' compensation/property/liability programs of \$5,638,357 was determined using the actuarial central estimate for unpaid losses on a discounted basis. The discounted basis recognized the expected rate of return on investments held in the Internal Service Fund using a discount rate of 4 percent. The estimated insurance claims payable for the self-insured health insurance program is \$1,609,000, including medical and pharmacy claims. This figure was not discounted and was calculated according to Actuarial Standards of Practice No. 5.

The following schedule represents the changes in claims liability for the past 2 fiscal years for the District's self-insurance program:

Fiscal Year	Beginning of Fiscal Year Liability	Current Year Claims and Changes in Estimates	Claims Payments	Balance at Fiscal Year End
2017-2018	\$ 8,350,114	\$ 39,672,671	\$ (40,366,481)	\$ 7,656,304
2018-2019	7,656,304	41,298,073	(41,707,020)	7,247,357

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

I. Lease Obligations

Obligation Under Capital Leases

The classes and amount of property being acquired under capital leases are as follows:

<u>Asset Description</u>	<u>Asset Balances</u>
Computer & Office Equipment	<u>\$ 2,634,952</u>

The amortization of assets recorded under capital leases is included with depreciation expense in the accompanying financial statements.

Future minimum capital lease obligations and the present value of the minimum lease payments as of June 30 are as follows:

<u>Fiscal Year Ending June 30</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>
2020	\$ 631,218	\$ 557,881	\$ 73,337
2021	554,282	503,811	50,471
2022	362,354	333,670	28,684
2023	165,912	154,603	11,309
2024	58,611	57,504	1,107
Total Minimum Lease Payments	<u>\$ 1,772,377</u>	<u>\$ 1,607,469</u>	<u>\$ 164,908</u>

The stated interest rates range from 3.17 percent to 4.09 percent.

J. Changes in Short-Term Debt

The following is a schedule of changes in short-term debt:

	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deductions</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>
GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES				
Tax Anticipation Note, Series 2018, issued September 13, 2018, with an interest rate of 2.246 percent, and a maturity date of March 14, 2019	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 20,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 20,000,000</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

Proceeds from the tax anticipation note were used as working capital reserves in the General Fund as permitted under State and Federal tax laws.

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

K. Long-Term Liabilities

1. Certificates of Participation

Certificates of Participation at June 30, 2019, are as follows:

Series	Amount Outstanding	Interest Rates (Percent)	Lease Term Maturity	Original Amount
2005, QZAB	\$ 1,327,454	(1)	2021	\$ 1,327,454
2010A, QSCB	19,920,000	(1)	2029	21,600,000
2011A	4,560,000	4.750 - 5.625	2021	39,850,000
2015, Refunding	31,365,000	2.920	2027	38,470,000
2016, Refunding	36,780,000	5.000	2029	36,780,000
2017, Refunding	44,870,000	2.570	2031	55,890,000
Total Certificates of Participation	\$ 138,822,454			\$ 193,917,454

Note: (1) The Federal government pays Interest on QZAB and QSCB certificates to the purchasers of the certificates in the form of tax credits.

The District entered into financing arrangements, which were characterized as lease-purchase agreements, with the Leasing Corporation whereby the District secured financing of various educational facilities. The financing was accomplished through the issuance of certificates of participation to be repaid from the proceeds of rents paid by the District. Except for the Qualified Zone Academy Bond (QZAB) and Qualified School Bond (QSCB) Certificates which are discussed below, the financing was accomplished through the issuance of Certificates of Participation, Series 2011A for \$39,850,000, Series 2015 for \$38,470,000, Series 2016 for \$36,780,000, and Series 2017 for \$55,890,000.

As a condition of the financing arrangements, the District gave ground leases on District property to the Leasing Corporation, with a rental fee of \$10 per year for Certificates of Participation, Series 2011A, 2015, 2016, and 2017, respectively. The master lease-purchase agreement is automatically renewable each fiscal year through July 1, 2031. If the District fails to renew the lease and to provide for the rent payments through to term, the District may be required to surrender the sites included under the Ground Lease Agreement for the benefit of the securers of the certificates for a period of time specified by the arrangements.

On December 20, 2005, the District entered into a financing arrangement, which was characterized as a lease-purchase agreement, with the Leasing Corporation. The agreement was structured to qualify as a "Qualified Zone Academy Bond" pursuant to Section 1397E of the Internal Revenue Code, as amended. There is no interest cost to the District for borrowing moneys under this program. Interest on the Series 2005-QZAB is paid by the Federal government in the form of annual tax credits to the banks or other eligible financial institutions that hold the certificates. Mandatory annual deposits, for the Series 2005-QZAB, of \$67,616 are made to a sinking fund account with a paying agent beginning December 20, 2006 and ending December

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

20, 2021. Such deposits are held and accumulated by the paying agent to be applied solely to the payments due under the leases on the final rental payment date.

The American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) of 2009, signed into law on February 17, 2009, created a new category of direct subsidy debt for school districts known as QSCBs. The QSCB does not represent incremental Federal funding; the District must repay it.

As a condition of the financing arrangement, the District has given a ground lease on District property to the Leasing Corporation, with a rental fee of \$10 per year. The initial term of the lease for the Series 2010A-QSCB is 19 years commencing October 29, 2010. The properties covered by the ground lease are, together with the improvements constructed thereon from the financing proceeds, leased back to the District. If the District fails to renew the lease and to provide for the rent payments through to term, the District may be required to surrender the sites included under the Ground Lease Agreement for the benefit of the securers of the certificates.

For the Series 2010A-QSCB, the principal portion of the basic lease payment, \$19,920,000, is due on October 1, 2029. The interest portion of the basic lease payments is due each April 1 and October 1, commencing April 1, 2011. The sinking fund payments are made by the District with respect to the Series 2010A-QSCB and are deposited by the Trustee into the Series 2010 Sinking Fund Account pursuant to the Trust Agreement. Such funds are invested in investment securities in accordance with the Trust Agreement. The District may offset sinking fund payments with the interest earnings on amounts in the Series 2010 Sinking Fund Account, provided that the sinking fund payments will be funded at a rate not more rapid than equal, annual installments in an aggregate amount not in excess of the principal component due at maturity. Sinking fund payments on deposit in the Series 2010 Sinking Fund Account will be retained therein until transferred to the Series 2010 Lease Payment Account and applied to the payment of the \$19,920,000 principal component due on the Series 2010 Certificates at maturity (October 1, 2029) or upon earlier prepayment.

The District properties included in the various ground leases under these arrangements include:

Series 2005-QZAB Certificates of Participation

Manatee Elementary School
Orange Ridge/Bullock Elementary School
Oneco Elementary School
Palm View Elementary School

Series 2010A-QSCB Certificates of Participation

Manatee High School (Davis Building project)

Series 2011A Certificates of Participation

Manatee Technical College

Series 2015 Certificates of Participation – Refunds Series 2005A and Partially Refunds Series 2007

Anna Maria Elementary School
King Middle School

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Series 2016 Certificates of Participation –Partially Refunds Series 2009A

G. D. Rogers Garden Elementary
Transportation and Maintenance Facility
Palmetto High School Auditorium
Myakka Elementary School

Series 2017 Certificates of Participation –Refunds Series 2008A and Partially Refunds Series 2011A

Bayshore High School
Carlos Haile Middle School
Lakewood Ranch High School
Manatee Technical College

The lease payments are payable by the District semiannually, on July 1 and January 1 at interest rates ranging from 2.57 to 5.625 percent.

The following is a schedule by years of future minimum lease payments under the lease agreements together with the present value of minimum lease payments as of June 30:

<u>Fiscal Year Ending June 30</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>
2020	\$ 16,403,642	\$ 12,270,000	\$ 4,133,642
2021	16,401,499	12,665,000	3,736,499
2022	13,975,271	10,652,454	3,322,817
2023	12,706,373	9,700,000	3,006,373
2024	12,715,065	10,040,000	2,675,065
2025-2029	64,094,906	56,250,000	7,844,906
2030-2031	27,528,600	27,245,000	283,600
Total Minimum Lease Payments	<u>\$ 163,825,356</u>	138,822,454	<u>\$ 25,002,902</u>
Add: Unamortized Premium		5,845,893	
Less: Unamortized Discount		(12,596)	
Total Certificates of Participation		<u>\$ 144,655,751</u>	

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

2. Bonds Payable

Bonds payable at June 30, 2019, are as follows:

Bond Type	Amount Outstanding	Interest Rates (Percent)	Annual Maturity To	Issued Amount
State School Bonds:				
Series 2010A-Refunding	\$ 235,000	4.0 - 5.0	2022	\$ 600,000
Series 2010A	1,130,000	3.5 - 5.0	2030	1,725,000
Series 2011A-Refunding	320,000	3.0 - 5.0	2023	640,000
Series 2014B-Refunding	110,000	2.0 - 5.0	2020	2,769,000
Series 2017A-Refunding	699,000	5.0	2026	829,000
Series 2019A-Refunding	744,000	5.0	2029	744,000
Total State School Bonds	3,238,000			7,307,000
District Revenue Bonds:				
Series 2017, Sales Tax	125,570,000	5.0	2033	131,785,000
Total District Revenue Bonds	125,570,000			131,785,000
Total Minimum Bond Payments	128,808,000			
Add: Unamortized Premium on Debt	15,817,134			
Less: Unamortized Discount on Debt	-			
Total Bonds Payable	\$ 144,625,134			

The various bonds were issued to finance capital outlay projects of the District. The following is a description of the bonded debt issues:

State School Bonds

These bonds are issued by the SBE on behalf of the District. The bonds mature serially and are secured by a pledge of the District's portion of the State-assessed motor vehicle license tax. The State's full faith and credit is also pledged as security for these bonds. Principal and interest payments, investment of debt service fund resources, and compliance with reserve requirements are administered by the SBE and SBA.

District Revenue Bonds

The School Board issued Sales Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2017 in the amount of \$131,785,000 on February 23, 2017. These bonds are authorized by Chapter 1001, Florida Statutes, and Chapter 212, Florida Statutes. These bonds are secured by a pledge of proceeds received by the District from the levy and collection of a one-half cent discretionary sales surtax pursuant to Section 212.055(6), Florida Statutes. Proceeds of the bonds were used to finance fixed capital expenditures or fixed capital costs associated with the construction, reconstruction or improvement of school facilities and campuses which have a useful life expectancy of five or more years and any land acquisition, design and engineering cost related thereto and for costs of

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

retrofitting and providing for technology implementation including hardware and software for various sites within the District.

The sales tax collections began on January 1, 2003. On November 8, 2016, the voters of Manatee County approved the extension of the one-half cent Sales Tax to be effective January 1, 2018, through December 31, 2032, thereby maintaining revenues statutorily available to be used for capital expenditures to reduce overcrowding, reduce portable classrooms, renovate existing schools, build new schools where needed, purchase technology, and improve student safety and achievement.

During the 2018-19 fiscal year, the District recognized sales tax revenues totaling \$31,128,377 and expended \$12,553,150 (40.33 percent) of these revenues for debt service directly collateralized by these revenues.

Annual requirements to amortize all bonded debt outstanding as of June 30, 2019, are as follows:

<u>Fiscal Year Ending June 30</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>
State School Bonds:			
2020	\$ 601,223	\$ 457,000	\$ 144,223
2021	505,325	379,000	126,325
2022	515,375	408,000	107,375
2023	432,675	344,000	88,675
2024	344,225	270,000	74,225
2025-2029	1,439,075	1,255,000	184,075
2030	<u>130,000</u>	<u>125,000</u>	<u>5,000</u>
Total State School Bonds	<u>3,967,898</u>	<u>3,238,000</u>	<u>729,898</u>
District Revenue Bonds:			
2020	12,549,550	6,465,000	6,084,550
2021	12,512,125	6,725,000	5,787,125
2022	12,502,500	7,060,000	5,442,500
2023	12,495,625	7,415,000	5,080,625
2024	12,485,625	7,785,000	4,700,625
2025-2029	62,265,000	45,160,000	17,105,000
2030-2034	<u>49,593,000</u>	<u>44,960,000</u>	<u>4,633,000</u>
Total District Revenue Bonds	<u>174,403,425</u>	<u>125,570,000</u>	<u>48,833,425</u>
Total	<u>\$ 178,371,323</u>	<u>\$ 128,808,000</u>	<u>\$ 49,563,323</u>

3. Defeased Debt

On January 17, 2019, the State Board of Education used the proceeds derived from the sale of the 2019A Bonds to refund the SBE Capital Outlay Bonds, Series 2009A by placing the proceeds of the new State Board of Education Capital Outlay Bonds, Series 2019A, in an irrevocable trust and calling the refunded bonds for redemption on January 22, 2019. The Series 2019A certificates

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

were issued to effectuate the refunding and to reduce the District's total debt service payments over the next five years by \$87,464.

4. Changes in Long-Term Liabilities

The following is a summary of changes in long-term liabilities:

Description	Beginning Balance	Additions	Deductions	Ending Balance	Due in One Year
GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES					
Obligations Under Capital Leases	\$ 1,362,514	\$ 677,063	\$ 432,108	\$ 1,607,469	\$ 557,881
Bonds Payable					
Direct Borrowing and Direct Placement	131,785,000	-	6,215,000	125,570,000	6,465,000
Other	3,838,000	744,000	1,344,000	3,238,000	457,000
Plus: Premium on Bonds	17,097,605	117,632	1,398,103	15,817,134	-
Total Bonds Payable	152,720,605	861,632	8,957,103	144,625,134	6,922,000
Certificates of Participation Payable					
Direct Borrowing and Direct Placement	152,193,454	-	13,371,000	138,822,454	12,270,000
Plus: Premium on COP's	6,538,628	-	692,735	5,845,893	-
Less: Discount on COP's	(54,529)	-	(41,933)	(12,596)	-
Total Certificates of Participation Payable	158,677,553	-	14,021,802	144,655,751	12,270,000
Early Retirement Plan Payable	90,985	-	34,966	56,019	31,434
Estimated Insurance Claims Payable	7,656,304	41,298,073	41,707,020	7,247,357	1,609,000
Other Postemployment Benefits Payable	13,583,741	1,705,206	3,872,490	11,416,457	-
Net Pension Liability (1)	226,683,836	129,347,493	122,960,147	233,071,182	1,867,789
Compensated Absences Payable	22,444,261	8,178,079	3,585,502	27,036,838	3,585,000
Total Governmental Activities	\$583,219,799	\$182,067,546	\$195,571,138	\$569,716,207	\$26,843,104

(1) The adjustment to the net position liability beginning balance is described in Note II.

For the governmental activities, compensated absences, pensions, early retirement plan benefits, and other postemployment benefits are generally liquidated with resources of the General Fund. The estimated insurance claims are generally liquidated with resources of the proprietary funds.

The District's outstanding bonds and certificates of participation from direct borrowings and direct placements related to governmental activities of \$140,978,410 and \$144,655,751, respectively; contain a provision that in an event of default, outstanding amounts become immediately due if the District is unable to make payment, except for those Certificates which require the written consent of the Insurer if the Insurer is not in payment default. In addition, the District's outstanding direct placement sales tax bonds are secured by the associated sales tax revenues, whereas the Certificates of Participation from direct placement are secured by the applicable properties listed in the associated ground leases as noted above.

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

L. Interfund Receivables and Payables

The following is a summary of interfund receivables and payables reported in the fund financial statements:

Funds	Interfund	
	Receivables	Payables
Major:		
General	\$ 6,122,890	\$ -
Debt Service:		
Other Debt Service	-	150
Special Revenue:		
Federal Contracted Programs	-	6,025,494
Other Nonmajor Governmental	-	97,246
Total	\$ 6,122,890	\$ 6,122,890

Interfund receivables and payables are temporary loans of cash between funds allowable under Section 1011.09(2), Florida Statutes, for a period of less than 13 months. The temporary loans do not restrict, impede, or limit implementation or fulfillment of the original purposes for which the moneys were received in the funding providing the advancement. All amounts are expected to be repaid within the 2019-20 fiscal year.

M. Revenues

1. Schedule of State Revenue Sources

The following is a schedule of the District's State revenue sources for the 2018-19 fiscal year:

Source	Amount
Florida Education Finance Program	\$ 113,512,932
Categorical Educational Program-Class Size Reduction	53,068,613
Workforce Development Program	9,742,193
Charter School Capital Outlay	3,150,075
School Recognition Funds	2,176,166
Voluntary Prekindergarten Program	1,521,041
Motor Vehicle License Tax (Capital Outlay & Debt Service)	1,287,913
Gross Receipts Tax (Public Education Capital Outlay)	690,873
Miscellaneous	7,614,108
Total	\$ 192,763,914

Accounting policies relating to certain State revenue sources are described in Note I.

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

2. Property Taxes

The following is a summary of millages, and taxes levied on the 2018 tax roll for the 2018-19 fiscal year:

<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Millages</u>	<u>Taxes Levied</u>
Nonvoted School Tax:		
Required Local Effort	4.083	\$ 158,283,365
Basic Discretionary Local Effort	1.748	67,763,719
<u>Capital Projects - Local Capital Improvement</u>		
Nonvoted Tax:		
Local Capital Improvements	1.500	58,149,685
Total	<u>7.331</u>	<u>\$ 284,196,769</u>

N. Interfund Transfers

The following is a summary of interfund transfers reported in the fund financial statements:

Funds	<u>Interfund</u>	
	<u>Transfers In</u>	<u>Transfers Out</u>
Governmental Funds:		
Major Funds:		
General	\$ 16,414,364	-
Debt Service:		
Other Debt Service	29,338,540	-
Capital Projects:		
Other Capital Projects	-	17,621,674
Other Nonmajor	761,835	28,893,065
Total	<u>\$ 46,514,739</u>	<u>\$ 46,514,739</u>

The transfers into the General Fund from the Capital Projects – Other Capital Projects Fund and Other Nonmajor Funds were for capital outlay to charter schools, reimbursing the General Fund for maintenance, repairs and equipment costs, and payment of premiums for property and casualty insurance.

The other transfers from Capital Projects – Other Capital Projects Fund and Other Nonmajor Funds to the Debt Service – Other Debt Service Fund and Other Nonmajor Funds were made for debt service payments.

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

IV. SUMMARY DISCLOSURE OF SIGNIFICANT CONTINGENCIES

A. Litigation

The District is the defendant in various lawsuits. Although the outcome of these lawsuits is not presently determinable, in the opinion of the District's legal counsel, the resolution of these matters will not have a material effect on the financial condition of the District.

B. Other Loss Contingencies

The District received financial assistance from Federal and State agencies in the form of grants and appropriations. The disbursement of funds received under these programs generally requires compliance with specified terms and conditions and is subject to final determination by the applicable Federal and State agencies. Any disallowed claims should become a liability of the General Fund or other applicable funds.

V. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

A. Charter School

Pursuant to Section 1002.33(8)(c), Florida Statutes, the School District of Manatee County voted to immediately terminate the charter school contract with Lincoln Memorial Academy, Inc. as of July 23, 2019. At this time the District has assumed operation of the school pending the outcome of an appeal hearing requested by Lincoln Memorial Academy, Inc.

B. Tax Anticipation Note (TAN)

The Board authorized the issuance of a tax anticipation note (Note) in the amount of \$30 million dollars. The proceeds will be used for operating expenses for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2020. The closing of the Note took place on September 26, 2019, and the Note is to mature on March 18, 2020. The stated interest rate is 1.78 percent.

**SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE DISTRICT'S TOTAL OTHER
POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS**

	2018	2019
Total OPEB Liability		
Service cost	\$ 1,462,379	\$ 765,235
Interest	1,413,031	540,769
Changes of benefit terms	(23,858,207)	-
Differences between expected and actual experience	(1,429,002)	399,202
Changes of assumptions	(1,882,249)	(3,114,070)
Benefit payments	(257,705)	(758,420)
Net changes in total OPEB liability	(24,551,753)	(2,167,284)
Total OPEB Liability-beginning, as restated	38,135,494	13,583,741
Total OPEB Liability-ending	13,583,741	11,416,457
Covered employee payroll	\$ 247,764,434	\$ 272,090,580
Total OPEB Liability as a percentage of covered employee payroll	5.48%	4.20%

* The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of June 30. The District implemented GASB Statement No. 75 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018.

No assets are accumulated in a trust that meet the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement No. 75 to pay related benefits.

Changes of Assumptions :

- The discount rate was updated from 3.87 percent as of June 30, 2018, to 3.5 percent as of June 30, 2019.
- Mortality rates were changed from Aggregate 2006 base rates from the RP-2014 mortality study projected generationally from 2006 using Scale MP-2017 to PUB-2010 Teachers Headcount Weighted Table with Generational Improvements Using Scale MP-2018.
- Health Care Participation Rate for Pre-65 Coverage for Future Retirees changed from 40 percent to 33 percent.
- Assumed age difference between covered spouses changed from males being three years older than their female spouses to being two years older than their female spouses.
- Spouse coverage election rate for future married female retirees changed from 35 percent to 25 percent.
- Expected claims costs were updated to reflect recent actual claims experience.
- Trend rate schedule was updated to reflect current estimates of the impact of the Excise Tax, due to updated legislation and expectations.

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
Schedule of District's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability
Florida Retirement System (FRS) Defined Benefit Pension Plan

District Fiscal Year Ending June 30,	Plan Sponsor Measurement Date June 30,	District's Proportion of the FRS Net Pension Liability	District's Proportionate Share of the FRS Net Pension Liability	District's Covered Employee Payroll	District's Proportionate Share of the FRS Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	FRS Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of Total Pension Liability
2019	2018	0.5204%	\$ 156,763,014	\$ 261,204,830	60.02%	84.26%
2018	2017	0.5108%	151,155,560	235,532,656	64.18%	83.89%
2017	2016	0.5354%	135,191,544	225,356,536	59.99%	84.88%
2016	2015	0.5554%	71,741,222	227,455,559	31.54%	92.00%
2015	2014	0.5561%	33,932,975	217,014,659	15.64%	96.09%
2014	2013	0.5718%	98,428,154	200,373,000	49.12%	88.54%

Notes:

- 1) The District implemented GASB Statement No. 68 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015, including a restatement as of June 30, 2014. Information for prior years is not available.
- 2) FRS NPL at 2017 has been increased by \$51,865 due to implementation of GASB 75.
- 3) Changes in Assumptions: The long-term expected rate of return decreased from 7.10 percent to 7.00 percent, and the active member mortality rate was updated.

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
Schedule of District's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability
Retiree Health Insurance Subsidy (HIS) Program Defined Benefit Pension Plan

District Fiscal Year Ending June 30,	Plan Sponsor Measurement Date June 30,	District's Proportion of the HIS Net Pension Liability	District's Proportionate Share of the HIS Net Pension Liability	District's Covered Employee Payroll	District's Proportionate Share of the HIS Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	HIS Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of Total Pension Liability
2019	2018	0.7209%	\$ 76,308,168	\$ 261,204,830	29.21%	0.99%
2018	2017	0.7060%	75,528,276	235,532,656	32.07%	1.64%
2017	2016	0.7363%	85,814,414	225,356,536	38.08%	0.97%
2016	2015	0.7149%	72,912,288	227,455,559	32.06%	0.50%
2015	2014	0.7019%	65,629,435	217,014,659	30.24%	0.99%
2014	2013	0.7499%	65,290,530	200,373,000	32.58%	1.78%

Notes:

- 1) The District implemented GASB Statement No. 68 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015, including a restatement as of June 30, 2014. Information for prior years is not available.
- 2) Changes in Assumptions: The municipal bond rate used to determine net pension liability increased from 3.58 percent to 3.87 percent.

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
Schedule of District Contributions
Florida Retirement System (FRS) Defined Benefit Pension Plan

District Fiscal Year Ending June 30,	FRS Contractually Required Contribution	FRS Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution	FRS Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	District's Covered Employee Payroll	FRS Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll
2019	\$ 17,175,569	\$ 17,175,569	\$ -	\$ 261,204,830	6.58%
2018	14,832,480	14,832,480	-	235,532,656	6.30%
2017	13,298,480	13,298,480	-	225,356,536	5.90%
2016	13,056,836	13,056,836	-	227,455,559	5.74%
2015	13,541,853	13,541,853	-	217,014,659	6.24%
2014	12,181,918	12,181,918	-	200,373,000	6.08%

Note:

- 1) The District implemented GASB Statement No. 68 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015, including a restatement as of June 30, 2014. Information for prior years is not available.

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
Schedule of District Contributions
Retiree Health Insurance Subsidy (HIS) Program Defined Benefit Pension Plan

District Fiscal Year Ending June 30,	HIS Contractually Required Contribution	HIS Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution	HIS Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	District's Covered Employee Payroll	HIS Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll
2019	\$ 4,333,826	\$ 4,333,826	\$ -	\$ 261,204,830	1.66%
2018	3,909,833	3,909,833	-	235,532,656	1.66%
2017	3,738,311	3,738,311	-	225,356,536	1.66%
2016	3,774,082	3,774,082	-	227,455,559	1.66%
2015	2,732,933	2,732,933	-	217,014,659	1.26%
2014	2,404,476	2,404,476	-	200,373,000	1.20%

Note:

- 1) The District implemented GASB Statement No. 68 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015, including a restatement as of June 30, 2014. Information for prior years is not available.



This page was intentionally left blank.

Nonmajor Governmental Funds

Special Revenue Funds

The Special Revenue Funds account for certain revenues derived from the State of Florida, Federal government, and other local and private sources that are required to finance designated activities. Activities included within the fund are as follows:

Food Services Fund - To account for and report on activities of the food service program in serving breakfast and lunch at the schools.

Debt Service Funds

The Debt Service Funds account for the payment of principal and interest on long-term debt.

ARRA Economic Stimulus Fund - To account for the accumulation of resources for and the payment of sinking fund interest and related costs on the Certificates of Participation, Series 2010A Qualified School Construction Bonds.

State Board of Education Bonds Fund - To account for and report on the payment of principal, interest, and related costs of the school bonds issued by the State Board of Education on behalf of the District. These bonds are payable from the District's portion of the State-assessed motor vehicle license tax.

Capital Projects Funds

The Capital Projects Funds are used to account for the financing and acquisition or construction of major capital facilities, such as new school buildings or additions to existing buildings, or for major renovation projects. Specific funding sources included herein are:

Section 1011.71(2), F.S., Local Capital Improvement Tax Fund - To account for the financial resources generated by the local capital improvement tax levy to be used for educational capital outlay needs, including new construction, renovation and remodeling projects, and debt service payments on revenue anticipation notes and certificates of participation.

Public Education Capital Outlay Fund - To account for and report on funds received from the State for the construction and maintenance of schools.

Capital Outlay & Debt Service Fund - To account for and report on the excess dollars received through the State's Capital Outlay and Debt Service program used for construction and maintenance of schools.

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
June 30, 2019

	<u>Special Revenue Funds</u>		
	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	Food Services Fund
ASSETS			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 21,932,082	\$ 6,766,936	\$ 6,766,936
Investments	73,036	-	-
Accounts Receivable	46,223	46,223	46,223
Due from Other Agencies	51,131	-	-
Inventories	412,915	412,915	412,915
Prepaid Items	187,212	187,212	187,212
Restricted Investments	8,873,865	-	-
Total Assets	<u>\$ 31,576,464</u>	<u>\$ 7,413,286</u>	<u>\$ 7,413,286</u>
LIABILITIES			
Liabilities:			
Accounts Payable	\$ 2,826,627	\$ 140,294	\$ 140,294
Construction Contracts Payable	55,065	-	-
Construction Contracts Payable Retainage	2,748	-	-
Due to Other Funds	97,246	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES	<u>2,981,686</u>	<u>140,294</u>	<u>140,294</u>
FUND BALANCES			
Nonspendable			
Inventories and Prepaid Items	600,127	600,127	600,127
Restricted			
Food Services	6,672,865	6,672,865	6,672,865
Debt Service	8,849,655	-	-
Capital Projects	12,472,131	-	-
Total Fund Balances	<u>28,594,778</u>	<u>7,272,992</u>	<u>7,272,992</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES	<u>\$ 31,576,464</u>	<u>\$ 7,413,286</u>	<u>\$ 7,413,286</u>

Debt Service Funds			Capital Projects Funds			
Total Nonmajor Debt Service Funds	ARRA Economic Stimulus Fund	State Board of Education Bonds Fund	Total Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds	Section 1011.71(2), F.S. Local Capital Improvement Tax Fund	Public Education Capital Outlay Fund	Capital Outlay & Debt Service Fund
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,165,146	\$ 12,694,597	\$ -	\$ 2,470,549
73,036	-	73,036	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	51,131	17,763	-	33,368
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8,873,865	8,873,865	-	-	-	-	-
<u>\$ 8,946,901</u>	<u>\$ 8,873,865</u>	<u>\$ 73,036</u>	<u>\$ 15,216,277</u>	<u>\$ 12,712,360</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 2,503,917</u>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,686,333	\$ 2,686,333	\$ -	\$ -
-	-	-	55,065	55,065	-	-
-	-	-	2,748	2,748	-	-
97,246	97,246	-	-	-	-	-
<u>97,246</u>	<u>97,246</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,744,146</u>	<u>2,744,146</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8,849,655	8,776,619	73,036	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	12,472,131	9,968,214	-	2,503,917
<u>8,849,655</u>	<u>8,776,619</u>	<u>73,036</u>	<u>12,472,131</u>	<u>9,968,214</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,503,917</u>
<u>\$ 8,946,901</u>	<u>\$ 8,873,865</u>	<u>\$ 73,036</u>	<u>\$ 15,216,277</u>	<u>\$ 12,712,360</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 2,503,917</u>

**SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**

	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Special Revenue Funds	
		Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	Food Services Fund
REVENUES			
Federal Direct Sources:			
Miscellaneous Federal Direct	\$ 943,124	\$ -	\$ -
Total Federal Direct Sources	943,124	-	-
Federal Through State and Local Sources:			
Food Service	22,214,865	22,214,865	22,214,865
Total Federal Through State and Local Sources	22,214,865	22,214,865	22,214,865
State Sources:			
CO&DS Withheld for SBE/COBI Bond	645,993	-	-
CO&DS Distribution	1,224,242	-	-
Public Education Capital Outlay	690,873	-	-
Other State Sources	336,861	300,279	300,279
Total State Sources	2,897,969	300,279	300,279
Local Sources:			
Ad Valorem Taxes	56,186,483	-	-
Food Service	5,152,570	5,152,570	5,152,570
Interest Income	304,216	212,879	212,879
Increase in Fair Value of Investments	227,040	-	-
Other Local Sources	337,309	223,754	223,754
Total Local Sources	62,207,618	5,589,203	5,589,203
Total Revenues	\$ 88,263,576	\$ 28,104,347	\$ 28,104,347

Debt Service Funds			Capital Projects Funds			
Total Nonmajor Debt Service Funds	ARRA Economic Stimulus Fund	State Board of Education Bonds Fund	Total Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds	Section 1011.71(2), F.S. Local Capital Improvement Tax Fund	Public Education Capital Outlay Fund	Capital Outlay & Debt Service Fund
\$ 943,124	\$ 943,124	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
943,124	943,124	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
645,993	-	645,993	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	1,224,242	-	-	1,224,242
-	-	-	690,873	-	690,873	-
1,392	-	1,392	35,190	-	-	35,190
647,385	-	647,385	1,950,305	-	690,873	1,259,432
-	-	-	56,186,483	56,186,483	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
91,337	91,337	-	-	-	-	-
227,040	227,040	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	113,555	113,555	-	-
318,377	318,377	-	56,300,038	56,300,038	-	-
\$ 1,908,886	\$ 1,261,501	\$ 647,385	\$ 58,250,343	\$ 56,300,038	\$ 690,873	\$ 1,259,432

(Continued)

**SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**

	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Special Revenue Funds	
		Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	Food Services Fund
EXPENDITURES			
Current:			
Facilities Services	\$ 19,298,769	\$ -	\$ -
Food Services	28,211,836	28,211,836	28,211,836
Capital Outlay:			
Facilities Acquisition and Construction	4,381,169	-	-
Other Capital Outlay	4,165,078	623,445	623,445
Debt Service:			
Principal	839,594	-	-
Interest and Fiscal Charges	1,232,561	-	-
Total Expenditures	58,129,007	28,835,281	28,835,281
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	30,134,569	(730,934)	(730,934)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Inception of Capital Lease	677,063	-	-
Issuance of Refunding Bond	744,000	-	-
Payment to Refunding Bonds/COPs Escrow Agent	(853,943)	-	-
Premium on Refunding Bond	117,632	-	-
Transfers In	761,835	-	-
Transfers Out	(28,893,065)	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(27,446,478)	-	-
Net Change in Fund Balances	2,688,091	(730,934)	(730,934)
Fund Balances, Beginning	25,906,687	8,003,926	8,003,926
Fund Balances, Ending	\$ 28,594,778	\$ 7,272,992	\$ 7,272,992

Debt Service Funds			Capital Projects Funds			
Total Nonmajor Debt Service Funds	ARRA Economic Stimulus Fund	State Board of Education Bonds Fund	Total Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds	Section 1011.71(2), F.S. Local Capital Improvement Tax Fund	Public Education Capital Outlay Fund	Capital Outlay & Debt Service Fund
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 19,298,769	\$ 19,298,769	\$ -	\$ -
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	4,381,169	4,381,169	-	-
-	-	-	3,541,633	3,541,633	-	-
499,000	-	499,000	340,594	340,594	-	-
1,182,430	1,007,885	174,545	50,131	48,309	-	1,822
1,681,430	1,007,885	673,545	27,612,296	27,610,474	-	1,822
227,456	253,616	(26,160)	30,638,047	28,689,564	690,873	1,257,610
-	-	-	677,063	677,063	-	-
744,000	-	744,000	-	-	-	-
(853,943)	-	(853,943)	-	-	-	-
117,632	-	117,632	-	-	-	-
761,835	761,835	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	(28,893,065)	(28,202,192)	(690,873)	-
769,524	761,835	7,689	(28,216,002)	(27,525,129)	(690,873)	-
996,980	1,015,451	(18,471)	2,422,045	1,164,435	-	1,257,610
7,852,675	7,761,168	91,507	10,050,086	8,803,779	-	1,246,307
\$ 8,849,655	\$ 8,776,619	\$ 73,036	\$ 12,472,131	\$ 9,968,214	\$ -	\$ 2,503,917



This page was intentionally left blank.

Special Revenue Funds

The Special Revenue Funds account for certain revenues derived from the State of Florida, Federal government, and other local and private sources that are required to finance designated activities. Activities within the funds are as follows:

Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds

Food Services Fund - To account for and report on activities of the food service program in serving breakfast and lunch at the schools.

**SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
SPECIAL REVENUE - FOOD SERVICES FUND
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**

	Food Services Fund			Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Federal Through State Sources:				
Food Service	\$ 23,305,145	\$ 23,786,445	\$ 22,214,865	\$ (1,571,580)
Total Federal Through State Sources	23,305,145	23,786,445	22,214,865	(1,571,580)
State Sources:				
Other State Sources	282,680	282,680	300,279	17,599
Total State Sources	282,680	282,680	300,279	17,599
Local Sources:				
Food Service	4,584,167	4,584,166	5,152,570	568,404
Interest Income	40,000	40,000	212,879	172,879
Other Local Sources	110,000	110,000	223,754	113,754
Total Local Sources	4,734,167	4,734,166	5,589,203	855,037
Total Revenues	28,321,992	28,803,291	28,104,347	(698,944)
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Food Services	27,981,992	29,359,109	28,211,836	1,147,273
Capital Outlay:				
Other Capital Outlay	2,499,000	2,312,868	623,445	1,689,423
Total Capital Outlay	2,499,000	2,312,868	623,445	1,689,423
Total Expenditures	30,480,992	31,671,977	28,835,281	2,836,696
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(2,159,000)	(2,868,686)	(730,934)	2,137,752
Net Change in Fund Balance	(2,159,000)	(2,868,686)	(730,934)	2,137,752
Fund Balance, Beginning	8,003,926	8,003,926	8,003,926	-
Fund Balance, Ending	\$ 5,844,926	\$ 5,135,240	\$ 7,272,992	\$ 2,137,752

Debt Service Funds

The Debt Service Funds are used to account for the payment of principal and interest on long-term debt.

Major Debt Service Funds

Other Debt Service Fund - To account for and report on the payment of principal, interest, and related costs on the sales tax bond issues, certificates of participation issues, and other debt issues.

Nonmajor Debt Service Funds

ARRA Economic Stimulus Fund - To account for the accumulation of resources for and the payment of sinking fund interest and related costs on the Certificates of Participation, Series 2010A Qualified School Construction Bonds.

State Board of Education Bonds Fund - To account for and report on the payment of principal, interest, and related costs on the school bonds issued by the State Board of Education on behalf of the District. These bonds are payable from the District's portion of the State-assessed motor vehicle license tax.

**SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
DEBT SERVICE - OTHER DEBT SERVICE FUND
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**

	Other Debt Service Fund			Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Local Sources:				
Interest Income	\$ -	\$ 45,555	\$ 45,555	\$ -
Decrease in Fair Value of Investments	-	(12,949)	(12,949)	-
Total Local Sources	-	32,606	32,606	-
Total Revenues	-	32,606	32,606	-
EXPENDITURES				
Debt Service:				
Principal	18,426,071	19,653,616	19,586,000	67,616
Interest and Fiscal Charges	10,812,671	10,916,108	10,916,108	-
Total Expenditures	29,238,742	30,569,724	30,502,108	67,616
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(29,238,742)	(30,537,118)	(30,469,502)	67,616
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES				
Transfers In	29,238,742	29,338,540	29,338,540	-
Total Other Financing Sources	29,238,742	29,338,540	29,338,540	-
Net Change in Fund Balance	-	(1,198,578)	(1,130,962)	67,616
Fund Balance, Beginning	2,181,853	2,181,853	2,181,853	-
Fund Balance, Ending	\$ 2,181,853	\$ 983,275	\$ 1,050,891	\$ 67,616

**SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
DEBT SERVICE - ARRA ECONOMIC STIMULUS FUND
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**

	ARRA Economic Stimulus Fund			
	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Federal Direct Sources:				
Miscellaneous Federal Direct	\$ 938,000	\$ 943,124	\$ 943,124	\$ -
Total Federal Direct Sources	938,000	943,124	943,124	-
Local Sources:				
Interest Income	-	91,337	91,337	-
Increase in Fair Value of Investments	-	227,040	227,040	-
Total Local Sources	-	318,377	318,377	-
Total Revenues	938,000	1,261,501	1,261,501	-
EXPENDITURES				
Debt Service:				
Principal	760,085	760,085	-	760,085
Interest and Fiscal Charges	939,750	1,007,885	1,007,885	-
Total Expenditures	1,699,835	1,767,970	1,007,885	760,085
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(761,835)	(506,469)	253,616	760,085
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES				
Transfers In	761,835	761,835	761,835	-
Total Other Financing Sources	761,835	761,835	761,835	-
Net Change in Fund Balance	-	255,366	1,015,451	760,085
Fund Balance, Beginning	7,761,168	7,761,168	7,761,168	-
Fund Balance, Ending	\$ 7,761,168	\$ 8,016,534	\$ 8,776,619	\$ 760,085

**SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
DEBT SERVICE - STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION BONDS FUND
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**

State Board of Education Bonds Fund			
	Budgeted Amounts		Variance with
	Original	Final	Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
State Sources:			
CO&DS Withheld for SBE/COBI Bond	\$ 666,000	\$ 664,608	\$ 645,993
Other State Sources	-	1,392	1,392
Total State Sources	666,000	666,000	647,385
Total Revenues	666,000	666,000	647,385
EXPENDITURES			
Debt Service:			
Principal	499,000	499,000	499,000
Interest and Fiscal Charges	167,000	174,689	174,545
Total Expenditures	666,000	673,689	673,545
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	-	(7,689)	(26,160)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Issuance of Refunding Bond	-	744,000	744,000
Payment to Refunding Bonds/COPs Escrow Agent	-	(853,943)	(853,943)
Premium on Refunding Bond	-	117,632	117,632
Total Other Financing Sources	-	7,689	7,689
Net Change in Fund Balance	-	-	(18,471)
Fund Balance, Beginning	91,507	91,507	91,507
Fund Balance, Ending	91,507	91,507	73,036

Capital Projects Funds

The Capital Projects Funds are used to account for the financing and acquisition or construction of major capital facilities, such as new school buildings, additions to existing buildings, or major renovation projects. Specific funding sources included herein are:

Major Capital Projects Funds

Other Capital Projects Fund - To account for and report on funds received from various sources designated for construction remodeling and renovation, expansion of schools and ancillary facilities, and maintenance of schools. Those various sources include sales tax funds collected through a voter approved sales tax referendum; funds received through the issuance of certificates of participation; impact fees levied by the county and city which are transferred to the District through an interlocal agreement; and local capital improvement funds not required to be accounted for separately.

Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds

Section 1011.71(2), F.S., Local Capital Improvement Tax Fund - To account for the financial resources generated by the local capital improvement tax levy to be used for educational capital outlay needs, including new construction, renovation and remodeling projects, and debt service payments on revenue anticipation notes and certificates of participation.

Public Education Capital Outlay Fund - To account for and report on funds received from the State for the construction and maintenance of schools.

Capital Outlay & Debt Service Fund - To account for and report on the excess dollars received through the State's Capital Outlay & Debt Service program used for construction and maintenance of schools.

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
CAPITAL PROJECTS - SECTION 1011.71(2), F.S., LOCAL CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT TAX FUND
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

	Section 1011.71(2), F.S., Local Capital Improvement Tax Fund			
	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Local Sources:				
Ad Valorem Taxes	\$ 55,934,088	\$ 56,186,483	\$ 56,186,483	\$ -
Other Local Sources	-	113,555	113,555	-
Total Local Sources	55,934,088	56,300,038	56,300,038	-
Total Revenues	55,934,088	56,300,038	56,300,038	-
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Facilities Services	27,104,781	24,625,236	19,298,769	5,326,467
Capital Outlay:				
Facilities Acquisition and Construction	1,102,570	5,780,578	4,381,169	1,399,409
Other Capital Outlay	5,306,626	5,495,149	3,541,633	1,953,516
Debt Service:				
Principal	39,594	410,865	340,594	70,271
Interest and Fiscal Charges	5,926	71,248	48,309	22,939
Total Debt Service	45,520	482,113	388,903	93,210
Total Expenditures	33,559,497	36,383,076	27,610,474	8,772,602
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	22,374,591	19,916,962	28,689,564	(8,772,602)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Inception of Capital Lease	-	677,063	677,063	-
Transfers Out	(29,285,921)	(29,385,102)	(28,202,192)	1,182,910
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(29,285,921)	(28,708,039)	(27,525,129)	1,182,910
Net Change in Fund Balance	(6,911,330)	(8,791,077)	1,164,435	9,955,512
Fund Balance, Beginning	8,803,779	8,803,779	8,803,779	-
Fund Balance, Ending	\$ 1,892,449	\$ 12,702	\$ 9,968,214	\$ 9,955,512

**SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
CAPITAL PROJECTS - OTHER CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**

	Other Capital Projects Fund			Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
State Sources:				
Charter School Capital Outlay	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 3,500,000	\$ 3,150,075	\$ (349,925)
Other State Sources	75,000	98,238	98,238	-
Total State Sources	1,075,000	3,598,238	3,248,313	(349,925)
Local Sources:				
Sales Taxes	31,700,131	31,700,131	31,128,377	(571,754)
Interest Income	1,000,000	1,770,113	1,770,113	-
Impact Fees	12,480,000	17,236,868	17,236,868	-
Total Local Sources	45,180,131	50,707,112	50,135,358	(571,754)
Total Revenues	46,255,131	54,305,350	53,383,671	(921,679)
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Facilities Services	9,373,171	14,064,603	8,499,712	5,564,891
Capital Outlay:				
Facilities Acquisition and Construction	133,651,581	124,038,154	97,359,784	26,678,370
Other Capital Outlay:	2,491,357	3,037,077	1,051,773	1,985,304
Debt Service:				
Principal	91,514	91,514	91,514	-
Interest and Fiscal Charges	13,825	13,825	13,825	-
Total Debt Service	105,339	105,339	105,339	-
Total Expenditures	145,621,448	141,245,173	107,016,608	34,228,565
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(99,366,317)	(86,939,823)	(53,632,937)	33,306,886
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets	1,450,000	1,450,000	1,450,000	-
Transfers Out	(15,472,789)	(17,971,599)	(17,621,674)	349,925
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(14,022,789)	(16,521,599)	(16,171,674)	349,925
Net Change in Fund Balance	(113,389,106)	(103,461,422)	(69,804,611)	33,656,811
Fund Balance, Beginning	119,175,149	119,175,149	119,175,149	-
Fund Balance, Ending	\$ 5,786,043	\$ 15,713,727	\$ 49,370,538	\$ 33,656,811

**SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
CAPITAL PROJECTS - PUBLIC EDUCATION CAPITAL OUTLAY FUND
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**

	Public Education Capital Outlay Fund			Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
State Sources:				
Public Education Capital Outlay	\$ 689,756	\$ 690,873	\$ 690,873	\$ -
Total State Sources	689,756	690,873	690,873	-
Total Revenues	689,756	690,873	690,873	-
EXPENDITURES				
Total Expenditures	-	-	-	-
Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	689,756	690,873	690,873	-
OTHER FINANCING USES				
Transfers Out	(689,756)	(690,873)	(690,873)	-
Total Other Financing Uses	(689,756)	(690,873)	(690,873)	-
Net Change in Fund Balance	-	-	-	-
Fund Balance, Beginning	-	-	-	-
Fund Balance, Ending	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

**SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
CAPITAL PROJECTS - CAPITAL OUTLAY & DEBT SERVICE FUND
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**

Capital Outlay & Debt Service Fund				
	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
State Sources:				
CO&DS Distribution	\$ 415,000	\$ 1,224,242	\$ 1,224,242	\$ -
Other State Sources	20,000	35,190	35,190	-
Total State Sources	435,000	1,259,432	1,259,432	-
Total Revenues	435,000	1,259,432	1,259,432	-
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Facilities Services	75,000	-	-	-
Debt Service:				
Interest and Fiscal Charges	-	1,822	1,822	-
Total Expenditures	75,000	1,822	1,822	-
Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	360,000	1,257,610	1,257,610	-
Net Change in Fund Balance	360,000	1,257,610	1,257,610	-
Fund Balance, Beginning	1,246,307	1,246,307	1,246,307	-
Fund Balance, Ending	<u>\$ 1,606,307</u>	<u>\$ 2,503,917</u>	<u>\$ 2,503,917</u>	<u>\$ -</u>



This page was intentionally left blank.

Internal Service Funds

Internal Service Funds are nonmajor proprietary funds reported as governmental activities. They are used to account for the self-insurance activities of the school district. The following funds are included in the Internal Service Funds:

Self Insurance - Health and Life - To account for and report on funds received for and used to pay for healthcare and life insurance claims under the District's self-insured health and life program.

Self Insurance - Casualty, Liability, and Workers' Compensation - To account for and report on funds received for and used to pay for claims under the District's self-insured property, casualty, liability, and workers' compensation program.

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
PROPRIETARY FUNDS - ALL INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
June 30, 2019
(With Comparative Totals for June 30, 2018)

	Governmental Activities		Proprietary Funds - Internal Service Funds	
	Self-Insurance		Totals	
	Health and Life	Casualty, Liability, etc	2019	2018
ASSETS				
Current Assets:				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 25,359,142	\$ 8,666,816	\$ 34,025,958	\$ 33,669,243
Accounts Receivable	15,629	-	15,629	1,026
Total Assets	25,374,771	8,666,816	34,041,587	33,670,269
LIABILITIES				
Current Liabilities:				
Accounts Payable	1,272	42,547	43,819	1,365
Claims Payable	2,407,804	-	2,407,804	4,304,207
Estimated Insurance Claims Payable	1,609,000	-	1,609,000	2,323,000
Total Current Liabilities	4,018,076	42,547	4,060,623	6,628,572
Noncurrent Liabilities:				
Estimated Insurance Claims Payable	-	5,638,357	5,638,357	5,333,304
Total Liabilities	4,018,076	5,680,904	9,698,980	11,961,876
NET POSITION				
Unrestricted	\$ 21,356,695	\$ 2,985,912	\$ 24,342,607	\$ 21,708,393

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
PROPRIETARY FUNDS - ALL INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019
(With Comparative Totals for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018)

	Governmental Activities			
	Proprietary Funds - Internal Service Funds			
	Self-Insurance		Totals	
	Health and Life	Casualty, Liability, etc	2019	2018
OPERATING REVENUES				
Premium Revenues	\$ 43,979,886	\$ 4,027,129	\$ 48,007,015	\$ 48,729,592
Other Operating Revenues	-	-	-	100,685
Total Operating Revenues	43,979,886	4,027,129	48,007,015	48,830,277
OPERATING EXPENSES				
Salaries	554,944	200,400	755,344	579,310
Employee Benefits	166,438	77,643	244,081	338,155
Purchased Services	2,600,091	-	2,600,091	3,179,841
Materials & Supplies	7,905	-	7,905	4,592
Insurance Claims	38,928,973	2,369,100	41,298,073	39,672,671
Insurance Premiums	275,005	21,716	296,721	180,315
Other Expenses	18,049	152,537	170,586	394,569
Total Operating Expenses	42,551,405	2,821,396	45,372,801	44,349,453
Operating Income	1,428,481	1,205,733	2,634,214	4,480,824
Change in Net Position	1,428,481	1,205,733	2,634,214	4,480,824
Total Net Position, Beginning	19,928,214	1,780,179	21,708,393	17,227,569
Total Net Position, Ending	\$ 21,356,695	\$ 2,985,912	\$ 24,342,607	\$ 21,708,393

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
PROPRIETARY FUNDS - ALL INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019
(With Comparative Totals for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018)

	Governmental Activities			
	Proprietary Funds - Internal Service Funds			
	Self-Insurance		Totals	
	Health and Life	Casualty, Liability, etc	2019	2018
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES				
Cash Received from Premiums	\$ 43,965,283	\$ 4,027,129	\$ 47,992,412	\$ 48,732,463
Cash Received from Other Operating Revenues	-	-	-	100,685
Cash Payments to Suppliers for Goods and Services	(4,504,399)	-	(4,504,399)	(2,794,490)
Cash Payments to Employees for Services	(721,475)	(278,043)	(999,518)	(917,465)
Cash Payments for Insurance Claims	(39,642,973)	(2,064,047)	(41,707,020)	(39,672,671)
Cash Payments for Premiums and Other Fees	(293,054)	(131,706)	(424,760)	(574,884)
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	(1,196,618)	1,553,333	356,715	4,873,638
Net Change in Cash	(1,196,618)	1,553,333	356,715	4,873,638
Cash and Cash Equivalents, Beginning	26,555,760	7,113,483	33,669,243	28,795,605
Cash and Cash Equivalents, Ending	<u>\$ 25,359,142</u>	<u>\$ 8,666,816</u>	<u>\$ 34,025,958</u>	<u>\$ 33,669,243</u>
Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities:				
Operating Income	<u>\$ 1,428,481</u>	<u>\$ 1,205,733</u>	<u>\$ 2,634,214</u>	<u>\$ 4,480,824</u>
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income to Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities:				
Changes in Assets and Liabilities:				
(Increase) Decrease in Accounts Receivable	(14,603)	-	(14,603)	2,871
Increase (Decrease) in Accounts Payable	(93)	42,547	42,454	380,481
Increase (Decrease) in Claims Payable	(1,896,403)	-	(1,896,403)	703,272
Increase (Decrease) in Estimated Insurance Claims Payable	(714,000)	305,053	(408,947)	(693,810)
Total Adjustments	(2,625,099)	347,600	(2,277,499)	392,814
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	<u>\$ (1,196,618)</u>	<u>\$ 1,553,333</u>	<u>\$ 356,715</u>	<u>\$ 4,873,638</u>

Fiduciary Funds

Fiduciary Funds are used to account for assets held by the District on behalf of outside related organizations or on behalf of other funds within the District.

The Private-Purpose Trust Funds serve to account for financial aid trust fund fees and other moneys for which principal and income benefit individuals or private organizations. They include:

The Donations Trust Fund accounts for employee and public donations held by the District to be used to assist homeless students enrolled in Manatee County schools.

The Financial Aid Fee Trust Fund accounts for the collection of financial aid fees at Manatee Technical Institute. These fees provide scholarships for students meeting the criteria for the award.

Agency Funds are used to account for resources held by the District in a trustee capacity or as an agent for individuals or private organizations. These resources include student and club activity funds that are held in trust for student, athletic, class, and club activities, and other resources held in trust. The District retains no equity interest in these funds. Agency funds are custodial in nature (assets equal liabilities) and do not involve measurement of the results of operations.

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
COMBINING STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
FIDUCIARY FUNDS
June 30, 2019

	Total Private-Purpose Trust Funds	Donations Trust Fund	Financial Aid Fee Trust Fund
ASSETS			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 223,537	\$ 76,293	\$ 147,244
Accounts Receivable	63,485	-	63,485
Due from Other Agencies	<u>51,167</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>51,167</u>
Total Assets	<u>338,189</u>	<u>76,293</u>	<u>261,896</u>
NET POSITION			
Held in Trust for Scholarships and Other Purposes	<u>\$ 338,189</u>	<u>\$ 76,293</u>	<u>\$ 261,896</u>

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
FIDUCIARY FUNDS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

	Total Private-Purpose Trust Funds	Donations Trust Fund	Financial Aid Fee Trust Fund
Additions:			
Contributions:			
Financial Aid Fees	\$ 248,410	\$ -	\$ 248,410
Gifts, Grants, and Bequests	374,413	374,413	-
Total Additions	<u>622,823</u>	<u>374,413</u>	<u>248,410</u>
Deductions:			
Purchased Services	330	330	-
Scholarships	465,598	321,780	143,818
Total Deductions	<u>465,928</u>	<u>322,110</u>	<u>143,818</u>
Changes in Net Position	156,895	52,303	104,592
Net Position July 1, 2018	<u>181,294</u>	<u>23,990</u>	<u>157,304</u>
Net Position, June 30, 2019	<u><u>\$ 338,189</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 76,293</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 261,896</u></u>

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES
FIDUCIARY FUNDS - AGENCY FUNDS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

	Student and Club Activities Funds			
	June 30, 2018	Additions	Deletions	June 30, 2019
Assets				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 3,725,202	\$ 9,490,666	\$ 8,483,921	\$ 4,731,947
Investments	3,373,753	133,702	100,070	3,407,385
Total Assets	<u>\$ 7,098,955</u>	<u>\$ 9,624,368</u>	<u>\$ 8,583,991</u>	<u>\$ 8,139,332</u>
Liabilities				
Internal Accounts Payable	\$ 7,098,955	\$ 9,624,368	\$ 8,583,991	\$ 8,139,332
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 7,098,955</u>	<u>\$ 9,624,368</u>	<u>\$ 8,583,991</u>	<u>\$ 8,139,332</u>

Discretely Presented Component Units

The component units' columns in the basic financial statements, pages 21 through 23, include the financial data of the District's discretely presented component units.

Nonmajor Discretely Presented Component Units

Lincoln Memorial Academy, Inc.; Manatee School of Arts and Sciences, Inc.; Renaissance Arts and Education, Inc., d/b/a Manatee School for the Arts; The Lee Foundation, Inc, d/b/a Manatee Charter School; Oasis Middle School, Inc.; Palmetto Charter School, Inc.; Team Success A School of Excellence, Inc.; Visible Men Academy, Inc.; William Monroe Rowlett Academy for Arts & Communication, Inc.; and William Monroe Rowlett Middle Academy for Leadership, Arts & Communication, Inc. are charter schools and separate not-for-profit corporations organized pursuant to Chapter 617, F.S., the Florida Not For Profit Corporation Act, and Section 1002.33, F.S. Imagine – Manatee County, LLC, d/b/a Imagine Charter School at North Manatee and Imagine - East Manatee County, LLC, d/b/a Imagine School at Lakewood Ranch are organized as a limited liability corporations pursuant to Chapter 608, F.S., the Florida Limited Liability Company Act, and Section 1002.23, F.S. The charter schools operate under charters approved by their sponsor, the Manatee County District School Board. The charter schools are considered to be component units of the District because the District is financially accountable for the charter schools as the District established the charter schools by approval of the charter, which is tantamount to the initial appointment of the charter schools, and there is the potential for the charter schools to provide specific financial burdens on the District. In addition, pursuant to the Florida Constitution, the charter schools are public schools, and the District is responsible for the operation, control, and supervision of public schools within the District.

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
COMPONENT UNITS
June 30, 2019

	Imagine School at Lakewood Ranch	Imagine Charter School at North Manatee	Lincoln Memorial Academy, Inc.	Manatee Charter School	Manatee School for the Arts	Manatee School of Arts and Sciences, Inc.
ASSETS						
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 169,363	\$ 135,457	\$ (11,344)	\$ 161,197	\$ 3,081,443	\$ 381,700
Investments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accounts Receivable	1,375	-	3,950	2,487	-	-
Due from Related Parties	6,048	94,362	-	71,574	-	-
Due from Other Agencies	35,534	47,199	-	161,199	98,789	28,593
Deposits Receivable	2,720	2,000	-	5,485	14,202	-
Prepaid Items	-	1,212	-	37,430	14,070	13,821
Capital Assets (net of accumulated Depreciation):						
Land	-	-	-	-	5,837,631	250,252
Construction in Progress	5,160	9,805	-	-	-	-
Improvements Other Than Building	-	31,379	-	179,344	-	-
Buildings and Fixed Equipment	-	-	27,251	10,503,255	12,252,881	950,439
Furniture, Fixtures, and Equipment	24,982	12,839	85,260	86,305	737,114	138,084
Motor Vehicles	13,138	219,533	265,392	-	-	-
Computer Hardware and Software	-	18,283	-	192,457	-	-
Other Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Assets	258,320	572,069	370,509	11,400,733	22,036,130	1,762,889
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES						
Pensions	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	\$ 258,320	\$ 572,069	\$ 370,509	\$ 11,400,733	\$ 22,036,130	\$ 1,762,889
LIABILITIES						
Salaries and Wages Payable	\$ 187,933	\$ 243,393	\$ 259,713	\$ 187,176	\$ 1,157,877	\$ 126,554
Payroll Deductions and Withholdings	-	-	531,888	-	-	-
Accounts Payable	18,881	33,624	346,833	207,352	247,809	1,562
Due to Other Agencies	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accrued Interest Payable	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unearned Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Liabilities:						
Portion Due or Payable Within One Year:						
Notes Payable	191,335	87,317	488,080	-	113,342	50,195
Capital Leases Payable	-	-	61,737	295,000	65,420	-
Bonds Payable	-	-	-	-	535,416	-
Compensated Absences Payable	-	-	-	12,496	-	-
Net Pension Liability	-	-	-	-	-	-
Portion Due or Payable After One Year:						
Notes Payable	-	141,811	-	-	1,933,668	244,484
Capital Leases Payable	-	-	205,296	12,177,804	81,467	-
Bonds Payable	-	-	-	-	11,440,853	-
Compensated Absences Payable	-	-	-	4,165	-	-
Net Pension Liability	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Liabilities	398,149	506,145	1,893,547	12,883,993	15,575,852	422,795
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES						
Pensions	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	398,149	506,145	1,893,547	12,883,993	15,575,852	422,795
NET POSITION						
Net Investment in Capital Assets	43,280	109,931	110,869	(1,511,443)	4,657,460	1,044,096
Restricted for:						
Food Services	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Purposes	-	-	-	-	1,547,249	-
Capital Projects	-	-	-	-	-	64,956
Unrestricted	(183,109)	(44,007)	(1,633,907)	28,183	255,569	231,042
Total Net Position	(139,829)	65,924	(1,523,038)	(1,483,260)	6,460,278	1,340,094
TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND NET POSITION	\$ 258,320	\$ 572,069	\$ 370,509	\$ 11,400,733	\$ 22,036,130	\$ 1,762,889

Oasis Middle School, Inc.	Palmetto Charter School, Inc.	Team Success A School of Excellence, Inc.	Visible Men Academy, Inc	William Monroe Rowlett Academy for Arts & Communication, Inc.	William Monroe Rowlett Middle Academy for Leadership, Arts & Communications, Inc.	Total Component Units
\$ 26,823	\$ 470,416	\$ 538,490	\$ 246,473	\$ 916,662	\$ 322,201	\$ 6,438,881
-	113,425	-	-	-	-	113,425
-	20,809	-	4,219	7,885	135,803	176,528
-	-	-	-	5,007	35,304	212,295
45,218	-	227,165	-	-	-	643,697
-	350	-	9,294	22,930	-	56,981
-	17,491	182,711	4,000	2,335	47,255	320,325
-	400,000	50,000	96,527	579,132	454,235	7,667,777
319,906	526,499	418,397	-	-	-	1,279,767
-	59,198	-	175,858	26,502	-	472,281
1,699,086	2,895,405	-	-	-	1,864,063	30,192,380
3,154	24,500	36,839	19,165	147,445	834,192	2,149,879
88,306	6,250	21,577	-	-	-	614,196
-	63,220	-	-	-	-	273,960
-	2,999	-	-	-	-	2,999
2,182,493	4,600,562	1,475,179	555,536	1,707,898	3,693,053	50,615,371
-	-	-	-	2,888,987	52,829	2,941,816
-	-	-	-	2,888,987	52,829	2,941,816
\$ 2,182,493	\$ 4,600,562	\$ 1,475,179	\$ 555,536	\$ 4,596,885	\$ 3,745,882	\$ 53,557,187
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 49,637	\$ 566,537	\$ 561,323	\$ 3,340,143
-	-	-	-	-	-	531,888
200,570	74,969	485,158	24,249	22,687	39,745	1,703,439
-	-	-	-	48,675	-	48,675
-	-	-	-	-	5,263	5,263
-	-	-	-	-	7,488	7,488
56,719	17,786	-	-	-	193,026	1,197,800
-	-	-	-	-	10,207	432,364
-	-	-	-	-	-	535,416
-	-	-	-	30,921	11,327	54,744
-	-	-	-	35,489	-	35,489
1,325,130	2,633,214	-	-	-	1,997,743	8,276,050
-	-	-	-	-	2,298	12,466,865
-	-	-	-	-	-	11,440,853
-	-	-	-	92,761	33,981	130,907
-	-	-	-	4,105,513	-	4,105,513
1,582,419	2,725,969	485,158	73,886	4,902,583	2,862,401	44,312,897
-	-	-	-	500,005	-	500,005
-	-	-	-	500,005	-	500,005
1,582,419	2,725,969	485,158	73,886	5,402,588	2,862,401	44,812,902
728,603	1,327,071	526,813	291,550	753,079	949,216	9,030,525
-	-	243,062	-	-	-	243,062
-	-	-	-	-	-	1,547,249
-	-	-	-	-	-	64,956
(128,529)	547,522	220,146	190,100	(1,558,782)	(65,735)	(2,141,507)
600,074	1,874,593	990,021	481,650	(805,703)	883,481	8,744,285
\$ 2,182,493	\$ 4,600,562	\$ 1,475,179	\$ 555,536	\$ 4,596,885	\$ 3,745,882	\$ 53,557,187

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
COMBINING STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES - COMPONENT UNITS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Functions/Programs	Program Revenues				Component Units
	Expenses	Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions	Total Component Units
Charter Schools					
Governmental Activities:					
Instruction	\$ 34,732,849	\$ 99,790	\$ 1,857,478	\$ 174,574	\$ (32,601,007)
Student Support Services	1,272,176	47,164	70,651	-	(1,154,361)
Instructional Media Services	748,256	-	1,949	-	(746,307)
Instruction and Curriculum Development Services	134,045	-	-	-	(134,045)
Instructional Staff Training Services	120,984	-	31,486	-	(89,498)
Instruction-Related Technology	347,897	-	-	-	(347,897)
School Board	229,064	-	-	-	(229,064)
General Administration	1,755,445	-	-	-	(1,755,445)
School Administration	9,257,419	43,593	25,547	-	(9,188,279)
Facilities Services	379,282	-	-	136,438	(242,844)
Fiscal Services	657,798	-	-	-	(657,798)
Food Services	2,774,761	993,629	1,637,845	-	(143,287)
Central Services	165,287	-	2,656	-	(162,631)
Student Transportation Services	2,191,226	-	604,807	-	(1,586,419)
Operation of Plant	7,795,149	18,719	91,644	1,197,852	(6,486,934)
Maintenance of Plant	666,978	-	-	-	(666,978)
Community Services	1,744,323	787,229	15,693	22,651	(918,750)
Unallocated Interest on Long-Term Debt	1,910,109	-	-	249,900	(1,660,209)
Unallocated Depreciation/Amortization	781,640	-	-	-	(781,640)
Total Component Units	\$ 67,664,688	\$ 1,990,124	\$ 4,339,756	\$ 1,781,415	(59,553,393)
General Revenues:					
Grants and Contributions Not Restricted to Specific Programs					54,486,068
Unrestricted Investment Earnings					146,448
Miscellaneous					5,815,614
Total General Revenues					60,448,130
Changes in Net Position, before Special Item					894,737
Special Item					(103,074)
Total change in Net Position					791,663
Net Position - Beginning					8,114,890
Adjustment to Beginning Net Position (1)					(162,268)
Restated Net Position - Beginning					7,952,622
Net Position - Ending					\$ 8,744,285

(1) To recognize a payroll accrual that was not previously recorded for Manatee School of Arts & Sciences. Also, to properly report the start-up costs of Lincoln Memorial Academy which opened July 1, 2018.

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
COMBINING STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES - COMPONENT UNITS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Imagine - East Manatee County, LLC - d/b/a Imagine School at Lakewood Ranch

Functions/Programs	Expenses	Program Revenues			Imagine School at Lakewood Ranch
		Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions	
Charter School					
Governmental Activities:					
Instruction	\$ 1,922,917	\$ 70,190	\$ 18,228	\$ -	\$ (1,834,499)
Student Support Services	35,931	-	-	-	(35,931)
Instructional Media Services	8,709	-	-	-	(8,709)
Instruction and Curriculum Development Services	61,539	-	-	-	(61,539)
Instructional Staff Training Services	699	-	-	-	(699)
Instruction-Related Technology	132,219	-	-	-	(132,219)
School Board	10,000	-	-	-	(10,000)
General Administration	593,919	-	-	-	(593,919)
School Administration	318,700	-	-	-	(318,700)
Fiscal Services	39,663	-	-	-	(39,663)
Food Services	49,186	-	-	-	(49,186)
Central Services	414	-	-	-	(414)
Student Transportation Services	81,099	-	-	-	(81,099)
Operation of Plant	1,252,378	16,319	-	232,682	(1,003,377)
Maintenance of Plant	34,780	-	-	-	(34,780)
Community Services	143,184	141,105	-	-	(2,079)
Unallocated Depreciation/Amortization	21,744	-	-	-	(21,744)
Total Charter School	\$ 4,707,081	\$ 227,614	\$ 18,228	\$ 232,682	(4,228,557)
General Revenues:					
Grants and Contributions Not Restricted to Specific Programs					4,027,036
Miscellaneous					120,733
Total General Revenues					4,147,769
Changes in Net Position					(80,788)
Net Position - Beginning					(59,041)
Net Position - Ending					\$ (139,829)

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
COMBINING STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES - COMPONENT UNITS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Imagine - Manatee County, LLC d/b/a Imagine Charter School at North Manatee

<u>Functions/Programs</u>	<u>Expenses</u>	<u>Program Revenues</u>			<u>Imagine Charter School at North Manatee</u>
		<u>Charges for Services</u>	<u>Operating Grants and Contributions</u>	<u>Capital Grants and Contributions</u>	
Charter School					
Governmental Activities:					
Instruction	\$ 2,417,122	\$ 29,600	\$ 23,887	\$ -	\$ (2,363,635)
Student Support Services	30,872	-	-	-	(30,872)
Instructional Media Services	48,069	-	-	-	(48,069)
Instruction and Curriculum Development Services	69,668	-	-	-	(69,668)
Instructional Staff Training Services	5,609	-	-	-	(5,609)
Instruction-Related Technology	127,295	-	-	-	(127,295)
School Board	9,500	-	-	-	(9,500)
General Administration	686,690	-	-	-	(686,690)
School Administration	473,360	-	-	-	(473,360)
Fiscal Services	15,399	-	-	-	(15,399)
Food Services	70,932	-	-	-	(70,932)
Central Services	1,136	-	-	-	(1,136)
Student Transportation Services	161,973	-	-	-	(161,973)
Operation of Plant	1,101,736	2,400	-	278,244	(821,092)
Maintenance of Plant	172,503	-	-	-	(172,503)
Community Services	112,423	97,708	-	-	(14,715)
Unallocated Interest on Long-Term Debt	8,698	-	-	-	(8,698)
Unallocated Depreciation/Amortization	36,987	-	-	-	(36,987)
Total Charter School	<u>\$ 5,549,972</u>	<u>\$ 129,708</u>	<u>\$ 23,887</u>	<u>\$ 278,244</u>	<u>(5,118,133)</u>
General Revenues:					
Grants and Contributions Not Restricted to Specific Programs					4,753,493
Miscellaneous					<u>433,268</u>
Total General Revenues					<u>5,186,761</u>
Changes in Net Position					68,628
Net Position - Beginning					<u>(2,704)</u>
Net Position - Ending					<u>\$ 65,924</u>

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
COMBINING STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES - COMPONENT UNITS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Lincoln Memorial Academy, Inc.

<u>Functions/Programs</u>	<u>Expenses</u>	<u>Program Revenues</u>			<u>Lincoln Memorial Academy, Inc.</u>
		<u>Charges for Services</u>	<u>Operating Grants and Contributions</u>	<u>Capital Grants and Contributions</u>	
Charter School					
Governmental Activities:					
Instruction	\$ 2,547,363	\$ -	\$ 46,318	-	\$ (2,501,045)
Student Support Services	158,395	40,801	-	-	(117,594)
School Board	279	-	-	-	(279)
School Administration	1,461,255	43,593	-	-	(1,417,662)
Fiscal Services	161,143	-	-	-	(161,143)
Food Services	362,469	18,285	-	-	(344,184)
Student Transportation Services	304,434	-	-	-	(304,434)
Operation of Plant	635,232	-	-	-	(635,232)
Community Services	3,582	-	-	-	(3,582)
Unallocated Interest on Long-Term Debt	161,509	-	-	-	(161,509)
Total Charter School	<u>\$ 5,795,661</u>	<u>\$ 102,679</u>	<u>\$ 46,318</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>(5,646,664)</u>
General Revenues:					
Grants and Contributions Not Restricted to Specific Programs					3,830,913
Miscellaneous					<u>397,357</u>
Total General Revenues					<u>4,228,270</u>
Changes in Net Position					(1,418,394)
Net Position - Beginning					-
Adjustment to Beginning Net Position (1)					<u>(104,644)</u>
Restated Net Position					<u>(104,644)</u>
Net Position - Ending					<u>\$ (1,523,038)</u>

(1) To properly report the start-up costs of the charter school which opened July 1, 2018.

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
COMBINING STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES - COMPONENT UNITS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

The Lee Foundation, Inc. - d/b/a Manatee Charter School

<u>Functions/Programs</u>	<u>Expenses</u>	<u>Program Revenues</u>			<u>Manatee Charter School</u>
		<u>Charges for Services</u>	<u>Operating Grants and Contributions</u>	<u>Capital Grants and Contributions</u>	
Charter School					
Governmental Activities:					
Instruction	\$ 2,449,917	\$ -	\$ 401,698	\$ 174,574	\$ (1,873,645)
Student Support Services	247,693	-	58,929	-	(188,764)
Instructional Media Services	1,953	-	1,949	-	(4)
Instructional Staff Training Services	44,024	-	29,994	-	(14,030)
Instruction-Related Technology	87,920	-	-	-	(87,920)
School Board	34,583	-	-	-	(34,583)
School Administration	477,218	-	25,547	-	(451,671)
Fiscal Services	9,974	-	-	-	(9,974)
Food Services	249,699	2,786	249,699	-	2,786
Central Services	112,430	-	2,656	-	(109,774)
Student Transportation Services	625	-	307	-	(318)
Operation of Plant	862,114	-	91,644	-	(770,470)
Maintenance of Plant	188,981	-	-	-	(188,981)
Community Services	50,880	38,024	15,693	-	2,837
Unallocated Interest on Long-Term Debt	821,830	-	-	249,900	(571,930)
Total Charter School	<u>\$ 5,639,841</u>	<u>\$ 40,810</u>	<u>\$ 878,116</u>	<u>\$ 424,474</u>	<u>(4,296,441)</u>
General Revenues:					
Grants and Contributions Not Restricted to Specific Programs					2,801,373
Unrestricted Investment Earnings					53,066
Miscellaneous					<u>1,432,410</u>
Total General Revenues					<u>4,286,849</u>
Changes in Net Position					(9,592)
Net Position - Beginning					<u>(1,473,668)</u>
Net Position - Ending					<u>\$ (1,483,260)</u>

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
COMBINING STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES - COMPONENT UNITS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Renaissance Arts and Education, Inc. d/b/a Manatee School for the Arts

<u>Functions/Programs</u>	<u>Expenses</u>	<u>Program Revenues</u>			<u>Manatee School for the Arts</u>
		<u>Charges for Services</u>	<u>Operating Grants and Contributions</u>	<u>Capital Grants and Contributions</u>	
Charter School					
Governmental Activities:					
Instruction	\$ 9,712,001	\$ -	\$ 34,685	\$ -	\$ (9,677,316)
Student Support Services	61,386	-	-	-	(61,386)
Instructional Media Services	626,726	-	-	-	(626,726)
Instructional Staff Training Services	1,916	-	-	-	(1,916)
School Board	20,000	-	-	-	(20,000)
School Administration	1,820,591	-	-	-	(1,820,591)
Facilities Services	310,282	-	-	-	(310,282)
Fiscal Services	288,971	-	-	-	(288,971)
Food Services	925,605	352,565	797,514	-	224,474
Student Transportation Services	1,116,246	-	604,500	-	(511,746)
Operation of Plant	1,131,445	-	-	-	(1,131,445)
Maintenance of Plant	184,934	-	-	-	(184,934)
Community Services	542,954	-	-	-	(542,954)
Unallocated Interest on Long-Term Debt	777,594	-	-	-	(777,594)
Unallocated Depreciation/Amortization	687,632	-	-	-	(687,632)
Total Charter School	<u>18,208,283</u>	<u>352,565</u>	<u>1,436,699</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(16,419,019)</u>
General Revenues:					
Grants and Contributions Not Restricted to Specific Programs					14,242,256
Miscellaneous					<u>3,271,096</u>
Total General Revenues					<u>17,513,352</u>
Changes in Net Position					1,094,333
Net Position - Beginning					<u>5,365,945</u>
Net Position - Ending					<u>\$ 6,460,278</u>

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
COMBINING STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES - COMPONENT UNITS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Manatee School of Arts and Sciences, Inc.

<u>Functions/Programs</u>	<u>Expenses</u>	<u>Program Revenues</u>			<u>Manatee School of Arts and Sciences, Inc.</u>
		<u>Charges for Services</u>	<u>Operating Grants and Contributions</u>	<u>Capital Grants and Contributions</u>	
Charter School					
Governmental Activities:					
Instruction	\$ 844,463	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (844,463)
Student Support Services	412	-	-	-	(412)
School Board	37,643	-	-	-	(37,643)
General Administration	17,566	-	-	-	(17,566)
School Administration	276,046	-	-	-	(276,046)
Operation of Plant	156,038	-	-	-	(156,038)
Maintenance of Plant	3,375	-	-	-	(3,375)
Community Services	17,702	-	-	22,651	4,949
Unallocated Interest on Long-Term Debt	15,976	-	-	-	(15,976)
Total Charter School	<u>\$ 1,369,221</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 22,651</u>	<u>(1,346,570)</u>
General Revenues:					
Grants and Contributions Not Restricted to Specific Programs					1,497,137
Unrestricted Investment Earnings					147
Miscellaneous					<u>53,786</u>
Total General Revenues					<u>1,551,070</u>
Changes in Net Position					<u>204,500</u>
Net Position - Beginning					1,193,218
Adjustment to Beginning Net Position (1)					<u>(57,624)</u>
Restated Net Position					<u>1,135,594</u>
Net Position - Ending					<u>\$ 1,340,094</u>

(1) To recognize a payroll accrual that was not previously recorded.

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
COMBINING STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES - COMPONENT UNITS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Oasis Middle School, Inc.

<u>Functions/Programs</u>	<u>Expenses</u>	<u>Program Revenues</u>			<u>Oasis Middle School, Inc.</u>
		<u>Charges for Services</u>	<u>Operating Grants and Contributions</u>	<u>Capital Grants and Contributions</u>	
Charter School					
Governmental Activities:					
Instruction	\$ 352,494	\$ -	\$ 103,722	\$ -	\$ (248,772)
Instructional Staff Training Services	5,933	-	-	-	(5,933)
General Administration	39,465	-	-	-	(39,465)
School Administration	259,070	-	-	-	(259,070)
Fiscal Services	21,190	-	-	-	(21,190)
Student Transportation Services	32,571	-	-	-	(32,571)
Operation of Plant	175,750	-	-	74,765	(100,985)
Unallocated Interest on Long-Term Debt	14,045	-	-	-	(14,045)
Total Charter School	<u>\$ 900,518</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 103,722</u>	<u>\$ 74,765</u>	<u>(722,031)</u>
General Revenues:					
Grants and Contributions Not Restricted to Specific Programs					<u>868,068</u>
Total General Revenues					<u>868,068</u>
Changes in Net Position					146,037
Net Position - Beginning					<u>454,037</u>
Net Position - Ending					<u>\$ 600,074</u>

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
COMBINING STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES - COMPONENT UNITS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Palmetto Charter School, Inc.

Functions/Programs	Expenses	Program Revenues			Palmetto Charter School, Inc.
		Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions	
Charter School					
Governmental Activities:					
Instruction	\$ 1,680,991	\$ -	\$ 491,177	\$ -	\$ (1,189,814)
Instructional Staff Training Services	56,309	-	-	-	(56,309)
School Administration	435,686	-	-	-	(435,686)
Operation of Plant	333,051	-	-	176,397	(156,654)
Community Services	353,286	107,320	-	-	(245,966)
Total Charter School	\$ 2,859,323	\$ 107,320	\$ 491,177	\$ 176,397	(2,084,429)
General Revenues:					
Grants and Contributions Not Restricted to Specific Programs					2,484,894
Unrestricted Investment Earnings					6,420
Total General Revenues					2,491,314
Changes in Net Position					406,885
Net Position - Beginning					1,467,708
Net Position - Ending					\$ 1,874,593

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
COMBINING STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES - COMPONENT UNITS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Team Success A School of Excellence, Inc.

<u>Functions/Programs</u>	<u>Expenses</u>	<u>Program Revenues</u>			<u>Team Success A School of Excellence, Inc.</u>
		<u>Charges for Services</u>	<u>Operating Grants and Contributions</u>	<u>Capital Grants and Contributions</u>	
Charter School					
Governmental Activities:					
Instruction	\$ 3,626,590	\$ -	\$ 690,321	\$ -	\$ (2,936,269)
Student Support Services	221,726	-	-	-	(221,726)
School Board	60,558	-	-	-	(60,558)
General Administration	116,585	-	-	-	(116,585)
School Administration	2,220,345	-	-	-	(2,220,345)
Food Services	545,167	-	590,632	-	45,465
Student Transportation Services	20,254	-	-	-	(20,254)
Operation of Plant	940,582	-	-	435,764	(504,818)
Total Charter School	<u>\$ 7,751,807</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,280,953</u>	<u>\$ 435,764</u>	<u>(6,035,090)</u>
General Revenues:					
Grants and Contributions Not Restricted to Specific Programs					6,389,311
Miscellaneous					31,964
Special Item - Misappropriation of Assets					<u>(103,074)</u>
Total General Revenues and Special Item					<u>6,318,201</u>
Changes in Net Position					283,111
Net Position - Beginning					-
Net Position - Ending					706,910
					<u>\$ 990,021</u>

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
COMBINING STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES - COMPONENT UNITS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Visible Men Academy, Inc.

<u>Functions/Programs</u>	<u>Expenses</u>	<u>Program Revenues</u>			<u>Visible Men Academy, Inc.</u>
		<u>Charges for Services</u>	<u>Operating Grants and Contributions</u>	<u>Capital Grants and Contributions</u>	
Charter School					
Governmental Activities:					
Instruction	\$ 774,674	\$ -	\$ 47,442	\$ -	\$ (727,232)
Student Support Services	77,608	-	11,722	-	(65,886)
Instruction and Curriculum Development Services	2,838	-	-	-	(2,838)
Instructional Staff Training Services	3,820	-	1,492	-	(2,328)
Instruction-Related Technology	463	-	-	-	(463)
School Board	56,501	-	-	-	(56,501)
General Administration	218,915	-	-	-	(218,915)
School Administration	282,940	-	-	-	(282,940)
Facilities Services	69,000	-	-	136,438	67,438
Fiscal Services	24,228	-	-	-	(24,228)
Food Services	10,984	-	-	-	(10,984)
Student Transportation Services	52,154	-	-	-	(52,154)
Operation of Plant	135,599	-	-	-	(135,599)
Maintenance of Plant	32,041	-	-	-	(32,041)
Community Services	270,033	269	-	-	(269,764)
Unallocated Depreciation/Amortization	35,277	-	-	-	(35,277)
Total Charter School	\$ 2,047,075	\$ 269	\$ 60,656	\$ 136,438	(1,849,712)
General Revenues:					
Grants and Contributions Not Restricted to Specific Programs					1,561,544
Miscellaneous					34,069
Total General Revenues					1,595,613
Changes in Net Position					(254,099)
Net Position - Beginning					735,749
Net Position - Ending					\$ 481,650

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
COMBINING STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES - COMPONENT UNITS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

William Monroe Rowlett Academy for Arts & Communication, Inc.

Functions/Programs	Expenses	Program Revenues			William Rowlett Academy for Arts & Communication, Inc.
		Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions	
Charter School					
Governmental Activities:					
Instruction	\$ 6,122,546	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (6,122,546)
Student Support Services	277,739	-	-	-	(277,739)
Instructional Staff Training Services	2,293	-	-	-	(2,293)
General Administration	23,942	-	-	-	(23,942)
School Administration	659,208	-	-	-	(659,208)
Fiscal Services	60,576	-	-	-	(60,576)
Food Services	334,330	390,744	-	-	56,414
Central Services	51,307	-	-	-	(51,307)
Student Transportation Services	254,535	-	-	-	(254,535)
Operation of Plant	495,780	-	-	-	(495,780)
Maintenance of Plant	1,784	-	-	-	(1,784)
Community Services	190,454	300,047	-	-	109,593
Total Charter School	\$ 8,474,494	\$ 690,791	\$ -	\$ -	(7,783,703)
General Revenues:					
Grants and Contributions Not Restricted to Specific Programs					7,747,135
Total General Revenues					7,747,135
Changes in Net Position					(36,568)
Net Position - Beginning					(769,135)
Net Position - Ending					\$ (805,703)

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
COMBINING STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES - COMPONENT UNITS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

William Monroe Rowlett Middle Academy for Leadership, Arts & Communication, Inc.

<u>Functions/Programs</u>	<u>Program Revenues</u>				<u>William Rowlett Academy for Leadership, Arts & Communication, Inc.</u>
	<u>Expenses</u>	<u>Charges for Services</u>	<u>Operating Grants and Contributions</u>	<u>Capital Grants and Contributions</u>	
Charter School					
Governmental Activities:					
Instruction	\$ 2,281,771	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (2,281,771)
Student Support Services	160,414	6,363	-	-	(154,051)
Instructional Media Services	62,799	-	-	-	(62,799)
Instructional Staff Training Services	381	-	-	-	(381)
General Administration	58,363	-	-	-	(58,363)
School Administration	573,000	-	-	-	(573,000)
Fiscal Services	36,654	-	-	-	(36,654)
Food Services	226,389	229,249	-	-	2,860
Student Transportation Services	167,335	-	-	-	(167,335)
Operation of Plant	575,444	-	-	-	(575,444)
Maintenance of Plant	48,580	-	-	-	(48,580)
Community Services	59,825	102,756	-	-	42,931
Unallocated Interest on Long-Term Debt	110,457	-	-	-	(110,457)
Total Charter School	\$ 4,361,412	\$ 338,368	\$ -	\$ -	(4,023,044)
General Revenues:					
Grants and Contributions Not Restricted to Specific Programs					4,282,908
Unrestricted Investment Earnings					52,746
Miscellaneous - Contribution from Rowlett Academy					75,000
Total General Revenues					4,410,654
Changes in Net Position					387,610
Net Position - Beginning					495,871
Net Position - Ending					\$ 883,481

STATISTICAL SECTION

This part of the School District of Manatee County, Florida's comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplemental information says about the School Board's overall financial health.

<u>Contents</u>	<u>Page</u>
Financial Trends	
These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the District's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.	136
Revenue Capacity	
These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the District's most significant local revenue source, the property tax.	151
Debt Capacity	
These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the District's current levels of outstanding debt and the District's ability to issue additional debt in the future. The District has no legal debt limit, and therefore, legal debt limit information is not reported in these schedules.	158
Demographic and Economic Information	
These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the District's financial activities take place.	161
Operating Information	
These schedules contain service data to help the reader understand how the information in the District's financial report relates to the services the District provides and the activities it performs.	163

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NET POSITION BY COMPONENT
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(Accrual Basis of Accounting)
(UNAUDITED)

	Fiscal Year Ended				
	<u>June 30, 2010</u>	<u>June 30, 2011</u>	<u>June 30, 2012</u>	<u>June 30, 2013</u>	<u>June 30, 2014</u>
Governmental Activities:					
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 598,189,854	\$ 574,859,168	\$ 608,851,265	\$ 637,582,482	\$ 639,460,250
Restricted	53,837,379	68,753,892	30,090,248	15,682,746	29,316,956
Unrestricted	<u>(36,055,631)</u>	<u>(40,236,705)</u>	<u>(44,109,394)</u>	<u>(46,887,580)</u>	<u>(21,195,798)</u>
Total Primary Government Net Position	<u>\$ 615,971,602</u>	<u>\$ 603,376,355</u>	<u>\$ 594,832,119</u>	<u>\$ 606,377,648</u>	<u>\$ 647,581,408</u>

Note: The District implemented the provisions of Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement 68 effective for fiscal year ended June 30, 2015. Fiscal years prior to 2015 have not been restated for implementation of GASB 68.

Note: The District implemented the provisions of Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement 75 effective for fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. Fiscal years prior to 2018 have not been restated for implementation of GASB 75.

Source: District Records

Fiscal Year Ended				
<u>June 30, 2015</u>	<u>June 30, 2016</u>	<u>June 30, 2017</u>	<u>June 30, 2018</u>	<u>June 30, 2019</u>
\$ 644,883,556	\$ 660,374,668	\$ 538,676,767	\$ 616,037,356	\$ 718,608,486
41,177,665	46,436,593	205,478,056	157,776,020	91,871,541
<u>(152,113,137)</u>	<u>(137,002,536)</u>	<u>(145,961,707)</u>	<u>(153,582,134)</u>	<u>(157,757,820)</u>
<u>\$ 533,948,084</u>	<u>\$ 569,808,725</u>	<u>\$ 598,193,116</u>	<u>\$ 620,231,242</u>	<u>652,722,207</u>

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
EXPENSES, PROGRAM REVENUES, AND NET (EXPENSE)/REVENUE
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(Accrual Basis of Accounting)
(UNAUDITED)

	Fiscal Year Ended			
	June 30, 2010	June 30, 2011	June 30, 2012	June 30, 2013
Expenses:				
Governmental Activities:				
Instruction	\$ 227,896,238	\$ 247,356,445	\$ 226,021,959	\$ 226,022,460
Student Support Services	19,566,581	19,906,521	17,989,995	17,401,246
Instructional Media Services	4,294,490	4,203,610	3,701,822	3,239,160
Instruction and Curriculum Development Services	12,223,936	11,231,694	10,190,268	8,842,606
Instructional Staff Training Services	5,961,289	6,073,391	3,808,332	3,379,849
Instruction-Related Technology	239,234	182,746	859,652	778,574
School Board	1,844,674	1,749,074	1,244,023	1,405,121
General Administration	3,540,863	3,034,769	2,082,634	1,858,188
School Administration	22,998,836	22,818,648	21,426,987	21,194,566
Facilities Services	51,188,083	42,914,299	38,884,100	30,060,205
Fiscal Services	1,716,416	1,936,651	1,715,338	1,837,224
Food Services	19,380,697	19,269,688	21,970,133	21,952,880
Central Services	8,611,562	6,471,184	5,716,118	6,482,263
Student Transportation Services	12,403,970	12,950,943	13,210,461	12,883,165
Operation of Plant	30,312,714	32,222,865	31,374,384	31,042,205
Maintenance of Plant	10,112,521	10,293,274	9,378,100	8,761,931
Administrative Technology Services	4,486,653	4,910,841	4,864,844	4,496,417
Community Services	123,293	92,845	135,928	89,943
Unallocated Interest on Long-Term Debt	13,879,177	13,654,444	15,022,534	13,218,507
Unallocated Depreciation/Amortization	422,746	418,428	454,266	447,606
Total Governmental Activities	451,203,973	461,692,360	430,051,878	415,394,116
Program Revenues:				
Governmental Activities:				
Charges for Services				
Food Services	6,337,488	6,227,467	6,308,381	6,016,084
Other	2,547,495	3,265,604	3,302,555	3,328,715
Operating Grants and Contributions	13,950,219	16,894,768	16,007,243	16,664,882
Capital Grants and Contributions	9,012,298	2,054,111	1,847,788	1,819,463
Total Primary Government Program Revenues	31,847,500	28,441,950	27,465,967	27,829,144
Net (Expense)/Revenue				
Total Primary Government Net Expense	\$ (419,356,473)	\$ (433,250,410)	\$ (402,585,911)	\$ (387,564,972)

Source: District Records

Fiscal Year Ended					
June 30, 2014	June 30, 2015	June 30, 2016	June 30, 2017	June 30, 2018	June 30, 2019
\$ 224,645,414	\$ 242,559,984	\$ 252,033,744	\$ 261,700,571	\$ 258,445,015	\$ 309,050,436
18,180,242	17,897,004	18,028,665	18,560,266	17,973,608	22,658,321
3,519,549	4,167,346	3,905,835	3,956,593	3,641,225	4,633,350
9,231,904	8,883,331	10,570,509	11,933,839	10,258,447	13,193,966
4,957,065	5,877,894	5,430,234	6,258,506	6,541,783	7,207,763
186,190	592,642	46,919	1,356,836	888,187	655,460
1,244,180	1,052,935	817,629	1,014,501	1,275,781	1,167,264
2,425,875	2,532,599	2,785,198	2,669,390	3,093,377	3,160,643
20,488,409	22,225,141	23,274,561	24,981,310	23,411,531	28,748,049
30,104,598	35,818,641	37,922,654	42,351,772	53,305,196	59,126,271
1,914,647	2,018,689	1,977,509	2,404,317	2,035,396	2,882,282
22,715,726	23,945,709	25,710,911	25,991,762	26,930,304	28,954,537
5,335,331	6,279,091	11,960,112	8,275,008	5,876,197	10,369,381
12,718,714	12,471,794	12,495,737	13,865,576	14,554,879	17,368,652
28,774,914	28,032,655	28,634,346	29,565,984	31,242,909	34,030,078
8,594,159	9,069,078	8,888,260	9,896,369	10,123,890	11,273,575
4,743,166	4,977,450	6,022,660	6,617,813	7,743,778	8,757,262
2,676,475	3,443,556	3,649,393	4,266,622	4,285,472	5,765,260
11,664,723	10,627,676	9,042,582	12,774,042	11,283,879	11,413,661
37,285	18,803	23,182	22,996	227,239	3,660
414,158,566	442,492,018	463,220,640	488,464,073	493,138,093	580,419,871
5,596,217	4,993,388	5,040,973	5,023,054	4,399,329	5,152,570
6,477,087	8,020,290	8,809,491	10,090,426	9,696,165	10,734,301
18,649,998	19,851,990	21,630,789	21,799,044	22,811,786	22,515,144
1,793,458	1,849,548	1,857,788	1,908,702	1,928,213	1,935,298
32,516,760	34,715,216	37,339,041	38,821,226	38,835,493	40,337,313
\$ (381,641,806)	\$ (407,776,802)	\$ (425,881,599)	\$ (449,642,847)	\$ (454,302,600)	\$ (540,082,558)

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
GENERAL REVENUES AND TOTAL CHANGE IN NET POSITION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(Accrual Basis of Accounting)
(UNAUDITED)

	Fiscal Year Ended			
	June 30, 2010	June 30, 2011	June 30, 2012	June 30, 2013
Net (Expense)/Revenue				
Total Primary Government Net Expense	\$ (419,356,473)	\$ (433,250,410)	\$ (402,585,911)	\$ (387,564,972)
General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position:				
Governmental Activities:				
Taxes:				
Property taxes, Levied for Operational Purposes ^a	177,473,980	162,116,389	158,832,404	146,608,480
Property Taxes, Levied for Capital Projects ^a	44,092,922	32,016,130	36,873,095	36,129,914
Local Sales Taxes	20,324,150	21,740,639	23,269,839	23,520,704
Grants and Contributions Not Restricted	105,172,480	199,491,581	169,035,116	186,166,826
Unrestricted Investment Earnings	1,172,808	402,194	820,672	838,465
Miscellaneous	7,132,082	4,888,230	5,210,549	5,846,112
Gain on Disposal of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-
Total Primary Government	355,368,422	420,655,163	394,041,675	399,110,501
Changes in Net Position				
Total Primary Government	\$ (63,988,051)	\$ (12,595,247)	\$ (8,544,236)	\$ 11,545,529

^a Changes in property tax revenues are a product of underlying changes in property values and tax rates. See schedules 8-11.

Source: District Records

Fiscal Year Ended					
June 30, 2014	June 30, 2015	June 30, 2016	June 30, 2017	June 30, 2018	June 30, 2019
\$ (381,641,806)	\$ (407,776,802)	\$ (425,881,599)	\$ (449,642,847)	\$ (454,302,600)	\$ (540,082,558)
151,957,182	158,614,689	170,841,398	172,944,705	177,675,400	218,404,658
36,369,098	40,494,409	44,435,342	47,865,648	52,170,890	56,186,483
28,815,045	28,209,372	30,062,884	30,278,920	30,599,625	31,128,377
203,720,310	210,197,838	210,821,583	215,726,629	220,941,589	228,504,699
77,687	354,605	706,695	1,834,486	4,212,826	5,312,645
4,189,884	5,404,855	4,486,941	9,376,850	19,703,523	33,088,526
946,211	-	387,397	-	88,704	-
426,075,417	443,275,768	461,742,240	478,027,238	505,392,557	572,625,388
<u>\$ 44,433,611</u>	<u>\$ 35,498,966</u>	<u>\$ 35,860,641</u>	<u>\$ 28,384,391</u>	<u>\$ 51,089,957</u>	<u>\$ 32,542,830</u>

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)
(UNAUDITED)

	Fiscal Year Ended				
	June 30, 2010	June 30, 2011	June 30, 2012	June 30, 2013	June 30, 2014
General Fund					
Reserved for:					
Encumbrances	\$ 1,128,208	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
State Categorical Programs	163,742	-	-	-	-
Inventory	452,212	-	-	-	-
Unreserved	9,126,279	-	-	-	-
Nonspendable ^b					
Prepaid Items	-	444,302	-	-	-
Inventories	-	1,243,529	460,237	731,800	708,654
SBA Fund B	-	-	-	218,736	22,069
Restricted ^b					
State Required Carryover Programs	-	132,154	208,430	180,838	1,513,821
Grants	-	-	-	-	1,100,482
Assigned ^b					
School and Local Programs	-	1,579,405	-	-	973,008
Unassigned ^b	-	3,394,697	(4,127,328)	(8,634,431)	10,093,347
Total General Fund	\$ 10,870,441	\$ 6,794,087	\$ (3,458,661)	\$ (7,503,057)	\$ 14,411,381
All Other Governmental Funds					
Reserved for:					
Retirement of Long-Term Debt	966,159	-	-	-	-
Encumbrances	33,842,561	-	-	-	-
Inventory	833,259	-	-	-	-
Unreserved, Reported in:					
Special Revenue Funds	1,445,589	-	-	-	-
Capital Projects Funds	16,175,978	-	-	-	-
Nonspendable ^b					
Inventories and Prepays	-	947,940	880,242	866,360	317,889
SBA Fund B	-	-	-	164,793	37,041
Restricted ^b					
Food Services	-	3,626,011	3,685,910	3,929,626	6,212,882
Debt Service	-	1,252,749	2,543,985	3,847,802	5,360,215
Capital Projects	-	62,163,573	23,651,923	11,574,021	18,865,645
Total All Other Governmental Funds ^a	\$ 53,263,546	\$ 67,990,273	\$ 30,762,060	\$ 20,382,602	\$ 30,793,672

^a The fluctuations in total fund balances are primarily due to the timing of debt issues.

^b The District implemented the provision of Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement 54 effective for fiscal year ended June 30, 2011.

Source: District Records

Fiscal Year Ended				
June 30, 2015	June 30, 2016	June 30, 2017	June 30, 2018	June 30, 2019
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
743,221	738,001	680,710	647,626	621,256
-	-	-	-	-
1,488,150	1,780,584	6,759,806	8,955,032	16,751,415
921,821	255,885	-	-	-
2,877,127	4,815,340	5,294,697	4,840,580	5,765,591
11,317,831	8,599,308	12,826,861	15,797,588	16,076,634
<u>\$ 17,348,150</u>	<u>\$ 16,189,118</u>	<u>\$ 25,562,074</u>	<u>\$ 30,240,826</u>	<u>\$ 39,214,896</u>
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
246,630	-	-	-	600,127
-	-	-	-	-
7,116,416	7,138,240	7,912,726	8,003,926	6,672,865
6,489,657	7,730,042	8,849,336	10,034,528	9,900,546
27,859,088	32,372,981	182,015,378	129,225,235	61,842,669
<u>\$ 41,711,791</u>	<u>\$ 47,241,263</u>	<u>\$ 198,777,440</u>	<u>\$ 147,263,689</u>	<u>\$ 79,016,207</u>

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS REVENUES
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)
(UNAUDITED)

	Fiscal Year Ended			
	2010	2011	2012	2013
Federal Direct Sources:				
Reserve Officers Training Corps (ROTC)	\$ 498,590	\$ 517,394	\$ 525,000	\$ 424,278
Other Federal Direct Sources	2,701,383	3,148,898	2,921,474	906,606
Miscellaneous Federal Direct	2,244,740	2,632,457	2,735,989	3,429,073
Total Federal Direct Sources	5,444,713	6,298,749	6,182,463	4,759,957
Federal Through State and Local Sources:				
Vocational Education Acts	-	-	25,000	684,975
Food Service	12,665,849	13,721,739	14,721,101	15,278,644
Donated Foods and Cash in Lieu of Donated Foods	903,545	1,128,392	993,350	1,090,670
Race-to-the-Top	-	-	-	1,539,748
Medicaid	1,276,151	1,486,611	1,534,140	1,522,142
Other Federal Through State Sources	47,230,382	62,378,234	34,215,413	25,078,676
Other Federal Through Local Sources	130,014	65,000	18,766	1,500
Total Federal Through State and Local Sources	62,205,941	78,779,976	51,507,770	45,196,355
State Sources:				
Florida Education Finance Program (FEFP)	47,989,579	68,140,035	63,116,735	87,122,510
Workforce Development	6,408,904	6,331,219	8,684,743	8,742,656
Categorical	46,634,670	48,861,260	49,293,600	51,067,872
District Discretionary Lottery Funds	119,325	165,092	145,378	-
School Recognition	1,720,415	1,177,618	1,670,141	2,095,390
Mobile Home License Tax	357,343	337,608	333,368	332,958
Voluntary Pre-Kindergarten Program	1,172,921	1,415,531	1,685,859	1,222,565
CO&DS Distribution	337,337	218,639	197,055	186,215
CO&DS Withheld for SBE/COBI Bonds	1,463,925	1,582,622	1,604,025	1,606,315
CO&DS Withheld for Bond Administrative Expenses	27,430	27,430	27,430	26,933
Public Education Capital Outlay	7,029,921	1,752,013	-	-
Charter School Capital Outlay	1,371,691	1,422,394	1,351,512	1,358,013
Classrooms for Kids	-	113,181	-	-
Food Services	286,946	292,624	292,792	295,568
State Grants and Other State Sources	848,718	1,406,462	797,277	637,865
Total State Sources	115,769,125	133,243,728	129,199,915	154,694,860
Local Sources:				
Ad Valorem Taxes	221,566,902	194,132,519	195,705,499	182,738,394
Food Service	6,337,487	6,204,275	6,292,762	6,000,544
Sales Taxes	20,324,150	21,740,639	23,269,839	23,520,704
Interest Income	719,161	402,187	820,672	838,464
Impact Fees	134,478	33,570	-	-
Net Increase (Decrease) in Fair Value of Investments	-	-	-	-
Other Local Sources	8,625,910	13,618,870	8,180,541	8,545,988
Total Local Sources	257,708,088	236,132,060	234,269,313	221,644,094
Total Revenues	\$ 441,127,867	\$ 454,454,513	\$ 421,159,461	\$ 426,295,266

Source: District Records

Fiscal Year Ended					
2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
\$ 575,779	\$ 514,685	\$ 539,649	\$ 550,661	\$ 540,210	\$ 571,186
2,721,640	2,604,138	2,288,736	2,394,180	2,314,181	2,031,849
1,264,155	967,799	1,024,430	1,011,615	1,001,493	974,548
4,561,574	4,086,622	3,852,815	3,956,456	3,855,884	3,577,583
564,511	703,142	832,832	729,053	30,000	655,414
16,695,907	18,269,983	19,572,394	19,578,983	21,308,921	20,469,530
1,652,487	1,287,600	1,753,239	1,905,449	1,955,958	1,745,335
2,706,282	676,404	62,265	2,600	-	-
1,929,923	967,992	2,536,281	1,665,922	1,928,601	1,380,787
23,118,259	28,550,136	29,173,138	29,036,870	30,634,623	33,053,451
-	-	-	-	-	-
46,667,369	50,455,257	53,930,149	52,918,877	55,858,103	57,304,517
103,880,937	105,901,217	106,171,607	110,775,250	112,617,761	113,512,932
9,296,931	9,563,822	9,624,628	9,653,242	9,373,925	9,465,433
51,316,301	52,625,677	51,956,172	53,364,352	52,740,895	53,345,373
462,613	170,525	-	809,867	86,023	165,406
1,501,341	2,461,552	1,908,465	904,182	2,048,850	2,176,166
336,176	337,552	340,752	338,933	338,155	391,621
1,597,903	1,929,689	1,790,079	1,612,212	1,634,843	1,521,041
172,396	235,396	383,710	382,582	1,454,148	1,224,242
1,594,289	1,585,659	1,445,620	1,466,684	413,739	645,993
26,772	27,142	28,183	28,161	28,445	28,481
-	827,659	740,035	1,111,704	689,756	690,873
1,936,103	1,743,616	1,215,646	1,610,007	953,552	3,150,075
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
813,041	775,648	1,662,335	1,624,361	4,278,746	6,446,278
172,934,803	178,185,154	177,267,232	183,681,537	186,658,838	192,763,914
189,499,853	199,109,098	215,276,740	220,810,354	229,846,291	274,591,141
5,596,217	4,990,498	5,040,973	4,994,781	4,398,387	5,152,570
28,815,045	28,209,373	30,062,884	30,278,920	30,599,626	31,128,377
296,773	354,607	560,616	1,756,159	4,032,865	5,098,554
153,480	-	47,644	6,892,715	13,546,047	17,236,868
-	-	146,079	78,328	179,960	214,091
9,056,827	11,847,274	13,205,042	13,603,873	14,503,912	24,428,429
233,418,195	244,510,850	264,339,978	278,415,130	297,107,088	357,850,030
\$ 457,581,941	\$ 477,237,883	\$ 499,390,174	\$ 518,972,000	\$ 543,479,913	\$ 611,496,044

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS EXPENDITURES AND DEBT SERVICE RATIO
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)
(UNAUDITED)

	Fiscal Year Ended			
	2010	2011	2012	2013
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Instruction	\$ 223,331,679	\$ 246,671,653	\$ 228,320,663	\$ 228,743,209
Student Support Services	19,153,509	19,739,611	18,199,264	17,517,473
Instructional Media Services	4,199,805	4,123,084	3,681,950	3,295,487
Instruction and Curriculum Development Services	11,956,815	11,245,178	10,311,775	9,067,510
Instructional Staff Training Services	5,877,040	6,018,269	3,680,655	3,275,218
Instruction-Related Technology	234,914	209,585	861,628	781,864
School Board	1,819,381	1,796,219	1,269,344	1,560,043
General Administration	3,498,545	3,233,549	2,106,366	1,873,127
School Administration	22,562,783	22,516,028	21,704,814	21,568,922
Facilities Services	26,564,927	16,202,899	13,118,068	6,827,292
Fiscal Services	1,680,592	1,958,771	1,741,991	1,813,466
Food Services	19,030,147	18,742,272	21,985,596	21,954,420
Central Services	8,436,165	6,348,972	5,780,821	6,530,711
Student Transportation Services	12,177,137	12,980,372	13,388,865	13,114,916
Operation of Plant	29,877,353	32,135,132	31,607,187	31,463,482
Maintenance of Plant	9,545,091	9,851,492	9,153,073	8,785,541
Administrative Technology Services	4,408,660	4,811,483	4,860,669	4,565,389
Community Services	121,518	50,828	138,433	116,793
Charter School Local Capital Improvement	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay:				
Facilities Acquisition and Construction	57,551,106	38,171,205	24,133,040	12,022,264
Other Capital Outlay	3,357,189	7,059,458	9,275,146	5,456,341
Debt Service:				
Principal	20,615,000	33,070,000	27,365,000	27,295,000
Interest and Fiscal Charges	15,103,692	15,134,174	16,320,292	13,673,727
Total Expenditures	\$ 501,103,048	\$ 512,070,234	\$ 469,004,640	\$ 441,302,195
 Debt Service as a Percentage of Noncapital Expenditures	 8.83%	 11.51%	 11.15%	 10.70%

Source: District Records

Fiscal Year Ended					
2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
\$ 227,279,854	\$ 247,226,992	\$ 260,712,412	\$ 256,276,353	\$ 268,449,355	\$ 301,021,419
18,360,200	18,396,052	18,944,434	18,108,941	19,255,350	22,002,527
3,533,494	4,102,303	4,138,120	3,846,097	3,881,008	4,455,325
9,333,608	9,274,420	11,201,010	11,684,663	10,962,161	12,960,528
4,864,983	5,859,552	5,493,690	6,093,475	6,620,196	6,902,455
189,028	592,642	46,919	1,356,817	888,187	655,219
1,336,453	1,092,272	855,187	965,144	1,347,879	1,122,166
2,479,203	2,628,479	2,993,141	2,571,338	3,401,175	3,125,457
20,761,037	23,326,317	24,571,559	24,506,044	25,177,258	28,108,048
6,122,922	12,675,995	15,472,906	17,387,540	16,381,810	34,036,642
1,931,355	2,051,315	2,147,875	2,291,640	2,203,165	2,767,677
22,892,878	23,811,556	25,719,583	25,061,536	26,565,667	28,211,836
5,493,306	6,494,031	12,350,544	8,053,662	6,228,289	10,242,494
13,073,986	12,713,423	13,046,653	13,701,260	15,148,530	17,048,246
29,478,855	28,376,595	29,217,678	29,519,729	31,986,144	33,564,937
8,779,822	9,194,873	9,122,054	9,672,310	10,360,261	10,899,225
4,815,676	5,153,758	6,317,131	6,507,623	8,194,976	8,681,984
2,674,306	3,524,656	3,796,746	4,060,662	4,429,046	5,537,747
-	-	-	-	2,717,067	-
1,142,319	312,796	3,668,099	17,202,727	66,429,306	101,762,760
1,357,860	3,931,864	8,983,510	14,495,483	21,610,211	6,867,802
31,996,652	26,475,413	27,330,322	28,522,680	28,542,609	20,517,108
12,155,040	10,895,436	9,937,318	11,786,744	13,718,404	12,412,606
<u>\$ 430,052,837</u>	<u>\$ 458,110,740</u>	<u>\$ 496,066,891</u>	<u>\$ 513,672,468</u>	<u>\$ 594,498,054</u>	<u>\$ 672,904,208</u>
10.31%	8.22%	7.71%	8.36%	8.39%	5.84%

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES AND NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUND
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)
(UNAUDITED)

	Fiscal Year Ended			
	2010	2011	2012	2013
Excess of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	\$ (59,975,181)	\$ (57,615,721)	\$ (47,845,179)	\$ (15,006,929)
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Proceeds of Notes/Loans	-	5,000,000	-	-
Bonds Issued	1,125,393	1,769,268	-	-
Discount on Long-Term Debt Issued	-	(125,954)	-	-
Proceeds from the Sale of Capital Assets	157,177	-	-	-
Loss Recoveries	-	4,247	99,690	33,075
Refunding Bonds/COPs Issued	689,607	600,000	50,130,000	-
Premium on Refunding of Bonds	60,438	-	97,744	-
Certificates of Participation	-	61,450,000	-	-
Premiums on Long-Term Debt Issued	30,263	268,073	-	-
Capital Lease Agreement	-	-	-	-
Payment to Refunding Bonds/COPs Escrow Agent	(734,263)	(699,540)	(50,111,732)	-
Proceeds from Sales of Capital Assets	-	-	148,516	550,000
Transfers In	49,191,026	60,800,905	57,328,912	53,365,787
Transfers Out	(49,191,026)	(60,800,905)	(57,328,912)	(53,365,787)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	1,328,615	68,266,094	364,218	583,075
Net Change in Fund Balance	\$ (58,646,566)	\$ 10,650,373	\$ (47,480,961)	\$ (14,423,854)

Fiscal Year Ended					
2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
\$ 27,529,104	\$ 19,127,143	\$ 3,323,283	\$ 5,299,532	\$ (51,018,141)	\$ (61,408,164)
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	131,785,000	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
16,701	-	-	-	-	-
-	2,769,000	38,470,000	37,609,000	55,890,000	744,000
-	263,323	-	7,725,358	-	117,632
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	19,260,513	-	-
429,703	-	425,826	912,829	665,886	677,063
-	(3,089,758)	(38,236,066)	(43,887,159)	(55,694,429)	(853,943)
4,350,000	750,000	387,397	2,204,060	3,321,685	1,450,000
57,083,413	50,213,085	49,722,423	49,352,172	56,148,961	46,514,739
(57,083,413)	(56,177,905)	(49,722,423)	(49,352,172)	(56,148,961)	(46,514,739)
4,796,404	(5,272,255)	1,047,157	155,609,601	4,183,142	2,134,752
\$ 32,325,508	\$ 13,854,888	\$ 4,370,440	\$ 160,909,133	\$ (46,834,999)	\$ (59,273,412)



This page was intentionally left blank.

**SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
 ASSESSED AND ESTIMATED ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY
 LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
 (UNAUDITED)**

Fiscal Year	Just Value			Less: Exemptions	Total School Taxable Value	Total Direct Rate
	Real Property	Personal Property	Central Assessed			
2018-2019	\$ 45,873,929,443	\$ 3,398,172,723	\$ 9,478,608	\$ 6,499,216,631	\$ 38,858,532,898	7.3310
2017-2018	45,930,429,514	3,283,760,529	9,471,191	6,464,230,674	35,999,618,456	6.6080
2016-2017	39,458,732,427	3,106,498,488	8,385,758	9,458,967,439	33,114,649,234	6.9200
2015-2016	35,990,421,239	3,095,531,886	7,971,396	8,477,293,975	30,616,630,546	7.2670
2014-2015	31,747,370,491	2,961,644,950	7,992,261	6,784,230,192	27,932,777,510	7.3760
2013-2014	28,598,236,142	2,724,593,216	8,008,955	5,458,863,540	25,871,974,773	7.5720
2012-2013	27,271,851,487	2,724,131,670	7,509,299	5,117,126,987	24,886,365,469	7.5890
2011-2012	28,200,290,660	2,634,366,187	7,718,842	5,494,138,512	25,348,237,177	7.9600
2010-2011	29,747,730,647	2,734,851,693	6,753,475	5,999,837,717	26,489,498,098	7.5910
2009-2010	35,315,585,698	2,842,782,571	9,162,416	7,730,254,175	30,437,276,510	7.5410

Note: Net Taxable Assessed Values are net Taxable Values after deducting allowable statutory exemptions.

Source: Florida Department of Revenue

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
PROPERTY TAX RATES
DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(per \$1,000 Assessed Valuation)
(UNAUDITED)

	Fiscal Year			
	2009-2010	2010-2011	2011-2012	2012-2013
District School Board:				
Required Local Effort	5.2930	5.3430	5.7120	5.3410
Discretionary Local	0.7480	0.9980	0.7480	0.7480
Supplemental Discretionary	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Capital Improvement	1.5000	1.2500	1.5000	1.5000
Total District School Board	7.5410	7.5910	7.9600	7.5890
Other County-Wide:				
Board of County Commissioners	6.4083	6.4247	6.4296	6.4326
Unincorporated Municipal Service Tax	0.6109	0.6109	0.6109	0.6109
County-Wide Special Districts	0.6878	0.6888	0.5608	0.5608
Total Other County-Wide	7.7070	7.7244	7.6013	7.6043
Total County-Wide	15.2480	15.3154	15.5613	15.1933
Municipalities:				
Anna Maria	1.7882	1.7882	2.0500	2.0500
Bradenton	4.2843	4.9452	5.2002	5.4356
Bradenton Beach	2.1539	2.1539	2.1359	2.3329
Holmes Beach	1.7549	1.7500	1.7500	1.7500
Longboat Key	1.5554	1.9588	1.9549	1.9436
Palmetto	4.6662	4.6662	5.1185	5.2171

Note: Property is assessed as of January 1st and taxes on those assessments are levied according to the tax rate in effect during that tax year and become due on November 1st. Therefore, assessments and tax levies applicable to a certain tax year are collected in the fiscal year ending during the following calendar year.

Source: Manatee County Property Appraiser

Fiscal Year Ended					
2013-2014	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019
5.3240	5.1280	5.0190	4.6720	4.3600	4.0830
0.7480	0.7480	0.7480	0.7480	0.7480	1.7480
0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
1.5000	1.5000	1.5000	1.5000	1.5000	1.5000
7.5720	7.3760	7.2670	6.9200	6.6080	7.3310
6.4326	6.4326	6.4326	6.4326	6.4326	6.4326
0.6109	0.6109	0.6109	0.6109	0.6109	0.6109
0.5498	0.5274	0.5104	0.5061	0.4804	0.4949
7.5933	7.5709	7.5539	7.5496	7.5239	7.5384
15.1653	14.9469	14.8209	14.4696	14.1319	14.8694
2.0500	2.0500	2.0500	2.0500	2.0500	2.0500
5.8976	5.8976	5.8976	5.8976	5.8976	5.8976
2.3329	2.3329	2.3329	2.3329	2.3329	2.3329
1.7500	1.7500	2.2500	2.2500	2.2500	2.2500
2.1320	3.2993	3.2286	3.1515	3.0748	3.0373
5.7171	5.7171	5.9671	5.9671	5.9671	5.9671

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAX PAYERS
September 30, 2018 and Nine Years Ago ⁽¹⁾
(Amounts Expressed in Thousands)
(UNAUDITED)

Taxpayer	For the Year Ended September 30					
	2017-2018			2008-2009		
	Rank	Taxable Value (in thousands)	Percentage of Total Taxable Value ⁽²⁾	Rank	Taxable Value (in thousands)	Percentage of Total Taxable Value ⁽¹⁾
Florida Power & Light Co. - Plant	1	\$ 1,018,608	3.060%	1	\$ 766,767	2.290%
Tropicana Products, Inc.	2	345,875	1.040%	2	332,643	0.990%
Mosaic Fertilizer, LLC	3	166,903	0.500%		-	0.000%
Gulfstream Natural Gas System, LLC	4	148,011	0.440%	3	171,393	0.510%
Peace River Electric Coop, Inc.	5	120,025	0.360%			0.000%
Manatee Memorial Hospital LP	6	115,019	0.350%	7	87,351	0.260%
Gulf Coast Factory Shops	7	110,000	0.330%	6	105,584	0.320%
Frontier Florida LLC	8	85,967	0.260%	4	155,165	0.460%
Publix Super Markets, Inc.	9	78,128	0.230%			
93 FLRPT LLC	10	77,276	0.230%			
Benderson				9	67,657	0.200%
Brighthouse Networks				8	81,953	0.240%
HCA Health Services of Florida				10	62,931	0.190%
Walmart Stores, Inc.				5	91,342	0.270%
Total		<u>\$ 2,265,812</u>	<u>6.800%</u>		<u>\$ 1,922,786</u>	<u>5.730%</u>

⁽¹⁾ Manatee County's fiscal year ends September 30th. June 30th year end information is not available from the County.

⁽²⁾ Percent of total taxable value is calculated using total school taxable value from Schedule 8.

Source: Manatee County Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

**SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)**

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	Taxes Levied for the Fiscal Year	Collected within the Fiscal Year of The Levy		Collections In Subsequent Years (1)	Total Collections to Date	
		Amount (1)	Percentage of Levy		Amount (1)	Percentage of Levy
2019	\$ 284,196,769	\$ 274,393,270	96.55%	\$ -	\$ 274,393,270	96.55%
2018	237,884,607	229,598,848	96.52%	100,227	229,699,075	96.56%
2017	229,325,697	221,040,158	96.39%	270,897	221,311,055	96.51%
2016	222,703,404	215,050,457	96.56%	226,283	215,276,740	96.67%
2015	206,282,880	194,849,908	94.46%	335,140	195,185,048	94.62%
2014	196,145,025	189,060,242	96.39%	243,210	189,303,452	96.51%
2013	189,012,670	182,738,394	96.68%	176,736	182,915,130	96.77%
2012	202,165,307	195,705,499	96.80%	372,628	196,078,127	96.99%
2011	200,699,079	194,080,446	96.70%	523,719	194,604,165	96.96%
2010	229,524,151	221,283,064	96.41%	462,474	221,745,538	96.61%

Note: Property Taxes become due and payable on November 1st of each year. A four percent (4%) discount is allowed if taxes are paid in November, with the discounts declining by one percent (1%) each month thereafter. Accordingly, taxes collected will never be 100 percent of the tax levy. Taxes become delinquent on April 1st of each year and tax certificates for the full amount of any unpaid taxes and assessments must be sold not later than June 1st of each year. Accordingly, the majority of taxes are collected in the fiscal year levied.

(1) Net of allowable discounts

Source: Manatee County Tax Collector and District Records

**SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
HISTORICAL SALES SURTAX COLLECTION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)**

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	Actual Sales Tax Revenues Received by the School Board	Debt Service Payment	Debt Service Coverage
2019	\$ 31,128,377	\$ 12,553,150	2.48
2018	30,599,626	21,928,368	1.40
2017	30,278,920	16,148,497	1.88
2016	30,062,884	15,471,164	1.94
2015	28,209,372	15,468,243	1.82
2014	26,436,232	15,277,296	1.73
2013	24,379,569	14,855,596	1.64
2012	23,269,839	15,917,127	1.46
2011	21,740,639	15,962,740	1.36
2010	20,324,150	15,977,978	1.27

Source: District Records

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
PUBLIC EDUCATION CAPITAL OUTLAY AND CAPITAL OUTLAY & DEBT SERVICE FUNDS
REVENUES
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)

Fiscal Year	Public Education Capital Outlay Fund				Capital Outlay & Debt Service Fund
	New Construction	Maintenance	Manatee Technical Institute	Total	
2018-2019	\$ -	\$ 690,873	\$ -	\$ 690,873	\$ 1,259,432
2017-2018	-	689,756	-	689,756	436,905
2016-2017	-	1,111,704	-	1,111,704	413,457
2015-2016	-	740,035	-	740,035	383,710
2014-2015	-	827,659	-	-	223,524
2013-2014	-	-	-	-	163,843
2012-2013	-	-	-	-	169,279
2011-2012	-	-	-	-	197,055
2010-2011	-	1,752,013	-	1,752,013	218,639
2009-2010	1,917,946	611,975	4,500,000	7,029,921	337,337

Source: District Records

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
RATIOS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)

Fiscal Year	State Board of Education Bonds	Certificates Of Participation	District Revenue Bonds	Notes Payable	Capital Leases Payable	Total Primary Government (A)	Percentage of Personal Income (B)	Per Capita (B)
2018-2019	3,238,000 (1)	138,822,454 (1)	125,570,000 (1)	-	1,607,469	269,237,923	N/A	713
2017-2018	3,838,000 (1)	152,193,454 (1)	131,785,000 (1)	-	1,362,514	289,178,968	1.635%	784
2016-2017	5,094,000 (1)	160,003,454 (1)	147,110,000 (1)	-	1,181,940	313,389,394	1.888%	876
2015-2016	6,421,000 (1)	174,713,454 (1)	30,370,000 (1)	-	560,791	212,065,245	1.353%	607
2014-2015	7,549,000 (1)	183,938,455 (1)	45,145,000 (1)	-	257,638	236,890,093	1.647%	698
2013-2014	8,975,000 (1)	194,628,455 (1)	59,640,000 (1)	-	338,051	263,581,506	1.830%	789
2012-2013	10,120,000 (1)	206,553,455 (1)	73,475,000 (1)	5,000,000	-	295,148,455	2.052%	894
2011-2012	11,925,000	216,418,455	86,305,000	8,500,000	-	323,148,455	2.428%	1,022
2010-2011	12,335,000	225,898,455	94,890,000	13,500,000	-	346,623,455	2.695%	1,071
2009-2010	11,610,000	173,578,455	106,325,000	20,000,000	-	311,513,455	2.541%	971

Note: The District does not have any business-type activities outstanding debt.

(1) Amount excludes premiums and discounts.

N/A - Information not yet available

Source:

(A) District Records

(B) Total Primary Government Debt divided by Personal Income and Population from Schedule 17.

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES DEBT
AS OF JUNE 30, 2019
(UNAUDITED)

	<u>Debt Outstanding</u>	<u>Estimated Percentage Applicable</u>	<u>Estimated Share of Direct and Overlapping Debt</u>
School District of Manatee County			
Notes Payable	\$ -	100.00%	\$ -
Bonds Payable	144,625,134 (b)	100.00%	144,625,134
Certificates of Participation	144,655,751 (b)	100.00%	144,655,751
Obligation Under Capital Leases	1,607,469	100.00%	1,607,469
Total General Bonded Debt			290,888,354
Less Revenue Bond Payable	(125,570,000)	100.00%	(125,570,000)
Total Net General Bonded Direct Debt			165,318,354
Overlapping Debt: (a)			
City of Anna Maria	1,794,594	100.00%	1,794,594
City of Bradenton	28,007,807	100.00%	28,007,807
Town of Longboat Key	21,540,865	100.00%	21,540,865
City of Palmetto	3,867,947	100.00%	3,867,947
Manatee County	334,762	100.00%	334,762
Total Overlapping Debt			55,545,975
Total Direct and Overlapping Debt			\$ 220,864,329

(a) Information was obtained from the September 30, 2018, financial statements of each respective governmental entity. Since the geographic boundaries of each governmental entity is within the geographic boundaries for which the District serves, 100 percent of the debt has been included.

(b) Amount includes premiums and discounts.

**SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
ANTICIPATED CAPITAL OUTLAY MILLAGE LEVY
REQUIRED TO COVER CERTIFICATES OF PARTICIPATION PAYMENTS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)**

Fiscal Year	Taxable Assessed Value	Annual Lease Payment	Millage Levy to Provide 1.00x Coverage ^a
2018-2019	\$ 38,858,532,898	\$ 17,930,958	0.486 mills
2017-2018	35,999,618,456	17,114,391	0.5 mills
2016-2017	33,114,649,234	18,574,408	0.59 mills
2015-2016	30,616,630,546	18,786,423	0.646 mills
2014-2015	27,932,777,510	18,928,666	0.713 mills
2013-2014	25,871,974,773	20,610,364	0.839 mills
2012-2013	24,886,365,469	18,935,551	0.801 mills
2011-2012	25,348,237,177	18,927,269	0.786 mills
2010-2011	26,489,498,098	17,122,274	0.680 mills
2009-2010	30,437,276,510	16,611,189	0.574 mills

^a Millage rate calculated using 95 percent of the school taxable valuation.

Note: Capital lease arrangements financed by Certificates of Participation are not considered general obligation debt as no specific property tax levy has been pledged.

Source: District Records
Schedule 8

**SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS
LAST TEN CALENDAR YEARS
(UNAUDITED)**

Calendar Year	Population ⁽¹⁾	Personal Income (in thousands) ⁽¹⁾	Per Capita Income ⁽¹⁾	Unemployment Rate ⁽¹⁾
2018	377,826	N/A	N/A	3.40%
2017	368,782	\$17,689,898	\$45,880	3.90%
2016	357,591	\$16,598,277	\$44,158	4.60%
2015	349,334	\$15,668,920	\$43,121	5.00%
2014	339,545	\$14,384,591	\$40,895	5.70%
2013	333,880	\$14,404,101	\$42,104	6.80%
2012	330,302	\$14,383,271	\$43,077	9.00%
2011	316,056	\$13,307,545	\$42,105	11.00%
2010	323,506	\$12,861,627	\$39,757	11.70%
2009	320,714	\$12,258,319	\$38,222	11.60%

Sources:

N/A - Information Not Applicable

(1) Office of Economic & Demographic Research, State of Florida

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS
September 30, 2018, and Nine Years Ago ⁽¹⁾
(UNAUDITED)

Employer	For the Year Ended September 30					
	2018			2009		
	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total Employment	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total Employment
Manatee County School Board	5,695	1	3.28%	5,300	1	4.24%
Manatee County Government	1,944	2	1.12%	1,864	2	1.49%
Bealls Inc.	1,732	3	1.00%	1,500	5	1.20%
Manatee Memorial Hospital	1,200	4	0.69%	1,500	4	1.20%
Manatee County Sheriff's Office	1,176	5	0.68%	1,067	7	0.85%
Tropicana Products, Inc.	1,000	6	0.58%	1,500	3	1.20%
Publix	994	7	0.57%	860	8	0.69%
Blake Medical Center	849	8	0.49%	1,156	6	0.92%
IMG Academies	700	9	0.40%			
Feld Entertainment	600	10	0.35%			
TriNet	600	10	0.35%			
Hoverround				670	9	0.54%
City of Bradenton				583	10	0.47%
Total - Principal Employers	16,490		9.51%	16,000		12.80%

⁽¹⁾ Manatee County's fiscal year ends September 30th. June 30th year end information is not available from the County.

Source: Manatee County Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
SCHEDULE OF SELECTED OPERATING INFORMATION
GRADES K - 12
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)

Fiscal Year	Number of Schools	Number of Classroom Instructors	Unweighted Full-Time Equivalent Students	Average General Fund Expenditures Per Student
2018-2019	50	3,545	48,853	9,063
2017-2018	54	3,534	48,454	8,021
2016-2017	53	3,414	48,284	7,692
2015-2016	54	3,467	47,644	7,899
2014-2015	53	3,193	46,931	7,497
2013-2014	53	3,071	45,890	7,175
2012-2013	53	2,861	45,150	7,256
2011-2012	53	2,875	44,151	7,285
2010-2011	53	2,601	43,516	7,364
2009-2010	53	2,468	42,349	7,321

Source: Florida Department of Education and District Records

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION AND FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT ENROLLMENT DATA
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)

	Placed in	Square	Portables	Full-Time Equivalent Enrollment Data		
	Service (1)	Footage (2)		2009-2010	2010-2011	2011-2012
Elementary Schools						
Anna Maria Elementary	1949	56,552	2	315.00	299.00	290.52
Ballard Elementary	1922	75,150	-	403.46	381.00	414.13
Bayshore Elementary (3)	1958	113,368	3	678.63	712.54	730.39
Manatee Elementary	1926	110,272	-	386.12	419.61	437.19
Miller Elementary (3)	1951	97,089	-	741.43	745.82	737.10
Myakka City Elementary	1915	72,089	-	306.95	286.66	289.02
Oneco Elementary	1922	97,491	5	649.89	563.96	570.93
Orange Ridge Elementary	1958	-	-	589.24	614.47	677.52
Rogers Garden-Bullock Elementary	2016	81,441	6	-	-	-
Palm View Elementary	1926	107,066	-	449.56	414.66	399.11
Palma Sola Elementary	1961	100,367	3	585.79	550.75	536.53
Palmetto Elementary	1961	96,552	-	716.72	683.38	692.00
Prine Elementary	1961	117,935	6	710.95	783.87	775.61
Daughtrey Elementary (3)	1964	104,165	2	690.00	779.97	826.02
Samoset Elementary	1926	83,434	1	477.69	519.62	578.45
Tillman Elementary	1964	97,858	-	462.02	461.11	452.12
Blackburn Elementary	1970	112,378	8	459.82	434.18	415.76
Wakeland Elementary	1973	76,733	4	441.05	503.50	530.05
Moody Elementary	1974	87,048	8	602.12	644.05	659.47
Abel Elementary	1973	81,210	2	600.01	582.04	545.02
Stewart Elementary	1973	80,590	-	449.04	474.20	529.76
Bashaw Elementary	1985	102,985	1	664.73	677.44	680.86
Braden River Elementary	1988	90,100	5	499.01	484.75	529.89
Sea Breeze Elementary	1990	101,763	-	635.22	600.43	569.70
Tara Elementary	1991	106,802	5	608.96	605.02	594.81
Witt Elementary	1993	109,166	3	539.88	521.86	537.42
Kinnan Elementary	2001	111,844	8	695.10	703.20	698.72
Rowlett Elementary	2001	124,250	6	913.54	896.32	892.00
McNeal Elementary	2003	122,175	1	677.23	718.56	704.62
Freedom Elementary	2003	135,270	9	664.17	677.09	713.59
Mills Elementary	2004	128,742	16	963.80	972.45	992.06
Willis Elementary	2005	116,716	3	655.71	689.78	721.63
Williams Elementary	2007	110,749	7	697.75	695.39	698.61
Gullett Elementary	2007	116,366	6	480.74	481.66	503.30
G. D. Rogers Garden Elementary	2009	81,441	6	325.12	280.57	223.92
Total Elementary				19,736.45	19,858.91	20,147.83
Middle Schools						
Lincoln Middle	1944	146,871	4	711.14	628.63	625.58
Sugg Middle	1974	132,402	6	786.88	830.20	778.37
Harlee Middle	1974	130,538	2	563.82	561.55	503.84
King Middle (3)	1978	167,228	4	984.50	1,063.15	1,120.88
Braden River Middle	1990	161,728	8	964.35	967.83	916.46
Johnson Middle	1992	133,310	2	490.25	478.67	539.97
Haile Middle	1995	155,902	8	972.46	975.33	1,013.17
Lee Middle	2000	145,456	3	922.14	916.94	906.32
Nolan Middle	2004	141,805	5	837.38	867.30	910.42
Buffalo Creek Middle	2007	150,322	5	897.64	886.88	896.94
Total Middle Schools				8,130.56	8,176.48	8,211.95
High Schools						
Bayshore High	1959	280,418	4	1,479.55	1,484.59	1,435.63
Manatee High	1926	355,173	5	2,096.73	2,158.97	2,197.39
Palmetto High	1956	313,525	7	1,614.11	1,628.67	1,719.46
Southeast High	1960	388,254	9	1,356.14	1,348.37	1,307.11
Lakewood Ranch High	1996	334,877	27	1,804.60	1,814.49	1,823.41
Braden River High	2005	298,936	13	1,858.72	1,892.36	1,928.72
Total High Schools				10,209.85	10,327.45	10,411.72

Full-Time Equivalent Enrollment Data

2012-2013	2013-2014	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019
253.08	264.81	264.20	269.51	268.81	266.80	249.56
418.76	461.43	466.65	436.76	486.77	458.20	429.06
762.18	725.33	750.48	778.88	779.74	762.62	712.73
399.50	454.66	500.27	489.69	557.00	464.57	399.89
749.79	756.30	800.09	780.32	746.19	744.63	708.53
258.80	253.27	246.20	241.52	257.55	262.04	250.12
536.01	535.28	513.50	540.14	617.81	602.41	617.12
692.41	668.17	707.28	704.58	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	573.39	539.57	499.60
410.50	429.22	361.06	337.85	365.94	362.83	357.90
548.35	577.97	565.08	571.05	571.26	581.05	595.83
694.12	670.00	653.75	673.22	708.56	675.69	695.28
773.54	847.65	849.43	798.69	799.95	780.51	768.81
828.45	767.40	757.96	734.93	787.52	740.45	725.09
606.93	588.10	539.43	513.90	598.29	627.01	591.25
417.12	485.09	535.73	544.10	506.68	531.35	601.39
404.72	433.61	435.46	421.24	465.28	458.96	471.20
519.03	512.43	486.61	485.47	492.32	402.42	453.51
661.98	631.88	647.57	645.33	657.93	633.92	619.01
528.14	507.63	533.09	553.78	550.25	535.90	509.73
491.25	434.99	416.12	403.15	401.82	392.05	392.96
614.14	619.07	590.49	541.45	559.91	582.75	590.00
553.75	603.96	658.49	666.99	682.37	652.06	620.24
570.79	597.11	604.33	572.67	589.47	570.24	596.10
577.43	570.21	578.75	610.27	647.33	686.57	699.08
589.22	603.73	638.87	684.62	706.04	708.18	758.12
661.50	671.15	629.27	560.85	535.59	560.02	597.94
879.50	897.21	-	-	-	-	-
711.06	702.46	749.64	760.66	767.95	756.20	758.03
741.01	749.75	776.30	768.91	787.64	780.50	731.74
996.90	1,041.41	1,112.65	1,161.95	1,183.38	1,227.07	1,237.84
707.99	720.57	720.01	746.87	771.69	775.89	774.28
735.88	810.32	882.67	903.83	908.56	899.67	836.20
571.00	547.25	653.89	769.33	857.17	967.94	1,075.25
225.21	212.48	223.66	258.99	-	-	-
20,090.04	20,351.90	19,848.98	19,931.50	20,190.16	19,990.07	19,923.39
599.91	564.73	528.12	532.55	476.84	476.05	-
822.52	810.98	763.63	698.84	691.70	786.59	818.43
497.66	460.56	410.34	453.43	204.22	-	-
1,090.35	1,065.28	1,123.52	1,093.00	1,081.62	1,097.07	1,104.39
968.58	954.42	983.39	985.84	1,090.88	1,139.19	1,065.82
588.50	490.53	484.80	486.59	551.74	519.09	499.88
987.83	1,055.74	1,057.37	1,071.54	1,130.78	1,202.03	1,225.66
952.30	974.84	1,022.01	972.26	1,075.74	1,086.95	1,057.51
982.50	1,085.82	1,115.69	1,146.05	1,092.18	1,157.89	1,155.28
902.18	971.05	1,093.87	1,037.83	993.26	1,016.62	1,225.30
8,392.33	8,433.95	8,582.74	8,477.93	8,388.96	8,481.48	8,152.27
1,305.71	1,345.35	1,447.32	1,407.00	1,467.83	1,537.31	1,468.64
2,332.86	2,356.58	2,289.28	2,221.62	2,215.11	2,218.41	2,180.62
1,731.27	1,860.16	2,017.04	2,047.57	2,165.31	2,148.50	2,184.50
1,269.70	1,244.24	1,369.93	1,534.10	1,606.24	1,624.02	1,631.13
1,871.97	1,999.03	2,163.40	2,181.77	2,247.89	2,250.20	2,280.98
1,870.48	1,845.87	1,900.03	1,992.93	2,125.27	2,099.70	1,953.92
10,381.99	10,651.23	11,187.00	11,384.99	11,827.65	11,878.14	11,699.79

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION AND FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT ENROLLMENT DATA
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)

	Place in	Square		Full-Time Equivalent Enrollment Data		
	Service (1)	Footage (2)	Portables	2009-2010	2010-2011	2011-2012
Specialty Schools						
Manasota ARC (Access to Education)	N/A	N/A	N/A	12.00	12.00	28.50
Community High	2000	-	-	317.33	294.06	332.39
Horizons Academy	1999	59,529	2	314.59	331.07	380.69
Manatee Technical Institute (4)	1963	356,897	1	-	-	0.30
Total Specialty Schools				643.92	637.13	741.88
Charter Schools						
Manatee School of Arts and Sciences, Inc.	N/A	N/A	N/A	191.50	218.50	155.00
Team Success formerly PAL Academy Charter	N/A	N/A	N/A	221.88	262.51	289.02
Manatee School for the Arts	N/A	N/A	N/A	1225.84	1323.63	1,460.73
PAL Opportunity Charter School	N/A	N/A	N/A	-	-	-
Manatee County Juvenile Justice	N/A	N/A	N/A	-	-	-
Richard Milburn Academy	N/A	N/A	N/A	242.53	241.27	44.34
Center Academy (Bradenton Charter School)	N/A	N/A	N/A	92.00	83.15	95.10
Oasis Middle School, Inc.	N/A	N/A	N/A	78.50	78.51	94.50
Imagine Charter School at North Manatee	N/A	N/A	N/A	230.74	329.35	373.26
Imagine Charter School at Lakewood Ranch	N/A	N/A	N/A	420.30	573.18	589.68
Manatee Charter School	N/A	N/A	N/A	-	-	-
Palmetto Charter School, Inc.	N/A	N/A	N/A	-	335.48	341.46
William Monroe Rowlett Academy	N/A	N/A	N/A	-	-	-
William Monroe Rowlett Middle	N/A	N/A	N/A	-	-	-
State College of Florida College Charter	N/A	N/A	N/A	-	131.29	198.00
Just for Girls Academy, Inc.	N/A	N/A	N/A	-	-	-
Lincoln Memorial Academy	N/A	N/A	N/A	-	-	-
Visible Men Academy, Inc.	N/A	N/A	N/A	-	-	-
Total Charter Schools				2703.29	3576.87	3641.09
Other Programs						
Gulf Coast Marine Institute	N/A	N/A	N/A	54.23	53.14	56.48
Juvenile Detention Center	N/A	N/A	N/A	81.31	79.33	91.13
Children's Haven	N/A	N/A	N/A	-	-	-
Manatee Glens Adolescent	N/A	N/A	N/A	-	-	-
Hospital Homebound Instruction	N/A	N/A	N/A	13.37	16.49	9.94
Easter Seals	N/A	N/A	N/A	36.50	37.00	33.50
Practical and Cultural Education - PACE	N/A	N/A	N/A	66.78	67.00	66.10
Hurricane Island - Outward Bound	N/A	N/A	N/A	-	-	-
Just for Girls Academy, Inc.	N/A	N/A	N/A	-	-	-
Just for Girls, Inc.	N/A	N/A	N/A	49.00	47.50	46.50
Manatee Adolescence Treatment	N/A	N/A	N/A	1.90	-	-
Manatee Glens	N/A	N/A	N/A	12.50	13.00	25.25
Pinnacle Academy, Inc.	N/A	N/A	N/A	20.50	20.00	15.00
Ramsay Youth Services	N/A	N/A	N/A	58.21	-	-
Florida Sheriff's Youth Ranch	N/A	N/A	N/A	16.50	13.00	14.20
McKay Scholarships	N/A	N/A	N/A	391.00	362.50	381.50
Palmetto Youth Academy	N/A	N/A	N/A	61.26	65.33	66.68
Premier Behavioral Solutions (Manatee Palms)	N/A	N/A	N/A	-	85.00	101.00
Y Technical High School	N/A	N/A	N/A	-	-	-
Duette Elementary	1931	7204	1	11.00	12.00	10.00
e-TECH Virtual	N/A	N/A	N/A	-	-	-
Sable	N/A	N/A	N/A	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	N/A	N/A	N/A	50.81	68.23	79.43
Total Other Programs				924.87	939.52	996.71
Total District				42,348.94	43,516.36	44,151.18

(1) - Original date that the school was placed in service. This date does not reflect additions, renovations, replacements or remodeling.

(2) - Square footage is current including portables

(3) - Total Replacement of Existing Facilities: Bayshore (2003), Miller (2007), and Daughtrey (2007) Elementaries, King Middle School (2006), and Horizons Academy (2007).

(4) - Manatee Technical Institute has four campuses- Main, West, North and East.

N/A - Information Not Applicable

Full-Time Equivalent Enrollment Data

2012-2013	2013-2014	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019
32.00	34.50	-	40.25	42.91	46.94	46.59
250.48	88.85	126.64	-	-	-	-
437.65	396.42	284.54	414.34	271.64	186.01	257.81
26.07	-	-	12.36	-	-	-
746.20	519.77	411.18	466.95	314.55	232.95	304.40
142.50	133.10	135.38	140.29	148.54	155.75	169.04
324.00	341.24	392.04	491.61	561.44	688.11	775.24
1,566.76	1,598.01	1,694.80	1,907.76	1,972.01	2,034.35	2,079.90
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
95.50	-	-	-	-	-	-
92.50	101.20	110.15	110.09	125.83	118.69	116.46
457.59	543.91	474.23	516.93	530.56	565.86	571.29
502.16	443.77	372.66	389.29	402.86	456.00	477.58
483.96	669.29	715.52	756.19	718.77	433.05	410.49
363.01	362.82	364.17	363.92	363.34	362.81	362.19
-	-	894.45	903.63	932.56	917.96	499.74
-	-	-	-	-	297.18	917.60
330.30	436.80	485.45	493.53	505.50	497.46	512.02
85.00	92.77	108.40	109.14	84.16	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	478.14
-	62.58	95.64	115.13	92.96	99.02	98.04
4443.28	4785.49	5842.89	6297.51	6438.53	6626.24	7467.73
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
58.64	33.48	42.50	59.40	37.48	70.81	88.89
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.36	11.05	7.72	4.89	3.77	3.39	2.44
34.50	25.96	24.00	21.47	36.45	37.50	41.42
63.75	59.59	63.43	68.47	69.97	68.67	67.22
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	80.76	79.05
47.45	43.66	47.33	49.75	43.27	39.12	35.02
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
28.47	26.91	6.55	-	-	-	-
16.00	12.98	13.00	12.50	15.50	0.45	5.01
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
17.42	19.14	-	-	-	-	-
389.00	445.91	508.70	552.76	606.50	641.00	685.50
51.39	45.85	57.71	67.48	57.30	61.09	49.12
59.30	60.10	-	-	-	-	-
200.93	201.28	-	-	-	-	-
17.50	16.00	18.00	11.00	-	-	-
-	-	-	127.26	127.12	108.38	89.18
-	-	-	19.51	14.80	11.91	16.79
99.89	145.54	269.01	90.59	111.61	122.42	145.39
1,096.60	1,147.45	1,057.95	1,085.08	1,123.77	1,245.50	1,305.03
45,150.44	45,889.79	46,930.74	47,643.96	48,283.62	48,454.38	48,852.61

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NUMBER OF PERSONNEL
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)

Fiscal Year	(A) Instructional	(B) Administrative	(C) Support Services	Total	Ratio of Students to Instructional Personnel	Ratio of Instructional Personnel to Administrators
2018-2019	3,545	362	2,508	6,415	13.78	9.79
2017-2018	3,534	316	2,419	6,269	13.71	11.18
2016-2017	3,414	313	2,195	5,922	14.14	10.91
2015-2016	3,467	227	2,403	6,097	13.74	15.27
2014-2015	3,193	190	2,198	5,581	14.70	16.81
2013-2014	3,071	197	2,141	5,409	14.94	15.59
2012-2013	2,861	210	2,287	5,358	15.78	13.62
2011-2012	2,875	185	2,483	5,543	15.36	15.54
2010-2011	2,601	218	2,295	5,114	16.73	11.93
2009-2010	2,468	205	2,221	4,894	17.16	12.04

Note: Full-Time Employees funded out of the General Fund.

(A) Classroom Teachers, Guidance/Psychologists, Exceptional Education Teachers, Media Specialists, Other Professional Instructional Staff

(B) Principals, Assistant Principals, Superintendent, Assistant Superintendent, Executive Directors, Directors, Managers, Coordinators

(C) Paraprofessional, Bus Drivers, Monitors, Maintenance, Clerical, etc.

Source: District Records, Schedule 19
Florida Department of Education

**SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
TEACHERS BASE SALARIES
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)**

Fiscal Year	Minimum Salary^a	Maximum Salary^a	County Average Salary^b	Statewide Average Salary^b
2018-2019	\$ 40,399	\$ 74,130	\$ 48,472	\$ 48,486
2017-2018	40,397	74,128	46,919	48,168
2016-2017	38,287	65,187	45,778	47,858
2015-2016	38,285	65,185	47,569	48,179
2014-2015	38,000	64,700	47,387	47,950
2013-2014	37,843	60,375	47,673	47,780
2012-2013	37,843	60,375	45,745	46,583
2011-2012	37,843	60,375	47,103	46,479
2010-2011	38,517	61,450	47,819	45,723
2009-2010	38,517	61,450	48,463	46,696

^a - 10 Month Teachers with Bachelor's Degree

^b - Averages include all degree levels

Source: District Records
Florida Department of Education

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Federal Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor/Program or Cluster	Federal CFDA Number	Pass - Through Entity Identifying Number	Passed Through to Subrecipients	Total Expenditures
Clustered				
Child Nutrition Cluster				
United States Department of Agriculture:				
Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services:				
School Breakfast Program	10.553	19002	\$ -	\$ 4,985,562
National School Lunch Program	10.555	19001, 19003	-	15,727,638
Summer Food Service Program for Children	10.559	18006, 18007, 19006, 19007	-	615,372
Total Child Nutrition Cluster			-	21,328,572
Student Financial Assistance Cluster				
United States Department of Education:				
Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants	84.007	N/A	-	22,284
Federal Work-Study Program	84.033	N/A	-	9,140
Federal Pell Grant Program	84.063	N/A	-	2,028,083
Total Student Financial Assistance Cluster			-	2,059,507
Special Education Cluster				
United States Department of Education:				
Special Education - Grants to States:	84.027			
Florida Department of Education		262, 263	189,536	10,071,989
Sarasota County District School Board		None	-	206,849
Putnam County District School Board		None	-	91,851
Total Special Education - Grants to States	84.027		189,536	10,370,689
Special Education - Preschool Grants:				
Florida Department of Education	84.173	266, 267	-	238,505
Total Special Education Cluster			189,536	10,609,194
TANF Cluster				
United States Department of Health and Human Services:				
Early Learning Coalition of Manatee County:				
Temporary Assistance for Needy Families	93.558	EL319	-	14
Child Care Development Cluster				
United States Department of Health and Human Services:				
Early Learning Coalition of Manatee County:				
Child Care and Development Block Grant	93.575	EL319	-	21
Child Care Mandatory and Matching Funds of the Child Care and Development Fund	93.596	EL319	-	16
Total Child Care Development Cluster			-	37
Not Clustered				
United States Department of Agriculture				
Florida Department of Health:				
Child and Adult Care Food Program	10.558	A4195	-	404,892
Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services:				
Fresh Fruit and Vegetable Program	10.582	19004	-	481,300
Total United States Department of Agriculture			-	886,192
United States Department of Defense				
Army Junior Reserve Officers Training Corps	12.UNK	N/A	-	571,186
United States Department of Labor				
Florida Department of Education:				
National Farmworker Jobs Program	17.264	405	-	331,297
United States Department of Education				
Florida Department of Education:				
Adult Education - Basic Grants to States	84.002	191, 193	-	598,137
Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies	84.010	212, 223, 226	1,159,191	13,083,342
Migrant Education - State Grant Program	84.011	217	-	542,725
Career and Technical Education - Basic Grants to States	84.048	161	-	655,409
Education for Homeless Children and Youth	84.196	127	-	112,982
Charter Schools	84.282	298	298,420	300,606
Twenty-First Century Community Learning Centers	84.287	244	338,924	661,570
English Language Acquisition State Grants	84.365	102	-	970,050
Supporting Effective Instruction State Grants	84.367	224	21,531	1,894,661
School Improvement Grants	84.377	126	-	961,125
Student Support and Academic Enrichment Program	84.424	241	-	752,483
Hurricane Education Recovery:	84.938			
Immediate Aid to Restart School Operations	84.938A	105	7,502	1,292,268
Temporary Emergency Impact Aid for Displaced Students	84.938C	106	-	452,216
Total Hurricane Education Recovery	84.938		7,502	1,744,484
Total United States Department of Education			1,825,568	22,277,574
Total Expenditures of Federal Awards			\$ 2,015,104	\$ 58,063,573

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this Schedule.

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

- Notes: (1) Basis of Presentation - The Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (Schedule) includes the Federal award activity of the Manatee County District School Board under programs of the Federal government for the year end June 30, 2019. The information in this Schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Because the Schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of the District, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net position, or cash flows of the District.
- (2) Summary of Significant Account Policies - Expenditures reported on the schedule are reported on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in the Uniform Guidance, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursement. Guidance, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursement.
- (3) Indirect Cost Rate - The District has not elected to use the 10 percent de minimus cost rate allowed under the Uniform Guidance.
- (4) Noncash Assistance: National School Lunch Program - Includes \$1,718,488 of donated food received during the fiscal year. Donated foods are valued at fair value as determined at the time of donation.
- (5) Hurricane Education Recovery - The District incurred \$1,744,484 in expenditures for the Hurricane Education Recovery grant in the 2017-18 fiscal year.



This page was intentionally left blank.



Sherrill F. Norman, CPA
Auditor General

AUDITOR GENERAL STATE OF FLORIDA

Claude Denson Pepper Building, Suite G74
111 West Madison Street
Tallahassee, Florida 32399-1450



Phone: (850) 412-2722
Fax: (850) 488-6975

The President of the Senate, the Speaker of the
House of Representatives, and the
Legislative Auditing Committee

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH *GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS*

We have audited, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Manatee County District School Board, as of and for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated March 10, 2020, included under the heading **INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT**. Our report includes a reference to other auditors who audited the financial statements of the school internal funds and the aggregate discretely presented component units, as described in our report on the District's financial statements. This report does not include the results of the other auditors' testing of internal control over financial reporting or compliance and other matters that are reported on separately by those auditors.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. *A material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the District's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a

timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. We did identify a certain deficiency in internal control, described in the accompanying **SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS** as Financial Statement Finding No. 2019-001 that we consider to be a significant deficiency.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the District's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, rules, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

District's Response to Finding

The District's response to the finding identified in our audit is described in the accompanying **SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS** Financial Statement Finding No. 2019-001. The District is also responsible for preparing a corrective action plan to address this finding. The District's response and the **CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN** were not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion on them.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Respectfully submitted,



Sherrill F. Norman, CPA
Tallahassee, Florida
March 10, 2020
Audit Report No. 2020-147



Sherrill F. Norman, CPA
Auditor General

AUDITOR GENERAL STATE OF FLORIDA

Claude Denson Pepper Building, Suite G74
111 West Madison Street
Tallahassee, Florida 32399-1450



Phone: (850) 412-2722
Fax: (850) 488-6975

The President of the Senate, the Speaker of the
House of Representatives, and the
Legislative Auditing Committee

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR FEDERAL PROGRAM AND REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

We have audited the Manatee County District School Board's compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of the District's major Federal programs for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019. The District's major Federal programs are identified in **SECTION I – SUMMARY OF AUDITOR'S RESULTS** of the accompanying **SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS**.

The District's basic financial statements include the operations of Team Success A School of Excellence, Inc. (Charter School) as part of the reported aggregate discretely presented component units on the accompanying basic financial statements. The Charter School expended \$1,280,953 in Federal awards, which is not included in the District's **SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS** during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019. Our audit, described below, did not include the operations of this Charter School because, pursuant to Section 218.39(1)(e), Florida Statutes, the Charter School engaged other auditors to perform an audit in accordance with Uniform Guidance.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with Federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its Federal awards applicable to its Federal programs.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of the District's major Federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements*

for *Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Those standards and the Uniform Guidance require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major Federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the District's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each of its major Federal programs. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the District's compliance.

Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

In our opinion, the District complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major Federal programs for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019.

Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

District management is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the District's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major Federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major Federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a Federal program on a timely basis. *A material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a Federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. *A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a Federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Respectfully submitted,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Sherrill F. Norman". The signature is fluid and cursive, with the first name "Sherrill" and last name "Norman" clearly legible, and "F." as a small initial in the middle.

Sherrill F. Norman, CPA
Tallahassee, Florida
March 10, 2020
Audit Report No. 2020-147

SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS

SECTION I – SUMMARY OF AUDITOR'S RESULTS

Financial Statements

Type of auditor's report issued on whether the financial statements audited were prepared in accordance with GAAP: Unmodified

Internal control over financial reporting:

Material weakness(es) identified? No

Significant deficiency(ies) identified? Yes

Noncompliance material to financial statements noted? No

Federal Awards

Internal control over major Federal programs:

Material weakness(es) identified? No

Significant deficiency(ies) identified? None reported

Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major Federal programs: Unmodified

Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with 2 CFR 200.516(a)? No

Identification of major Federal programs:

CFDA Numbers:	Name of Federal Program or Cluster:
84.010	Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies
84.938	Hurricane Education Recovery

Dollar threshold used to distinguish between type A and type B programs: \$1,741,910

Auditee qualified as low risk auditee? Yes

SECTION II – FINANCIAL STATEMENT FINDING

SIGNIFICANT DEFICIENCY

BANK ACCOUNT RECONCILIATIONS

Finding Number	2019-001
Opinion Units	Major Funds: General Fund, Capital Projects – Other Capital Projects (CPOCP) Fund, Special Revenue – Federal Contracted Programs (SRFCP) Fund; and Aggregate Remaining Fund Information
Financial Statement Account Titles	Various
Fund Names	General Fund, CPOCP Fund, SRFCP Fund, Other Governmental Funds, and Internal Service Funds
Adjustment Amounts	Not Applicable
Prior Year Finding	Not Applicable
Finding	District controls over cash are deficient as reconciliations of District bank account balances to general ledger account balances were not always performed.
Criteria	Section 1010.01(5), Florida Statutes, requires each school district to establish and maintain internal controls designed to, among other things, detect fraud, ensure reliability of financial records and reports, and safeguard assets. Effective internal controls require that reconciliations of bank account balances to general ledger account balances be performed on a timely, routine basis.
Condition	The District maintained nine accounts at two banks during the 2018-19 fiscal year and, at June 30, 2019, the District's adjusted cash account balance (included in cash and cash equivalents reported on the financial statements) totaled \$8,453,450. District personnel indicated that available cash is monitored daily using the District's Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system finance module, which automatically receives cash transactions from the bank and attempts to automatically match and reconcile the transactions to the District general ledger. However, the finance module did not effectively perform this function due, in part, to accounts payable entry errors. In October 2019, District personnel attempted a consolidated June 2019 bank reconciliation for four cash accounts at one bank, which evidenced District management review and approval. However, the adjusted bank account cash balance (\$113,862) exceeded the adjusted general ledger cash balance (negative \$4,863,705) by a total of \$4,977,567 and District records did not explain the reason for the difference. As of January 2020, bank account reconciliations for July 2018 through May 2019 at this bank, as well as the remaining five accounts at the other bank for July 2018 through June 2019 had not been completed. The bank statement cash balances at June 30, 2019, for these nine bank accounts totaled \$14.9 million. We extended our audit procedures to determine that cash balances were materially correct at June 30, 2019. However, our procedures cannot substitute for management's responsibility to implement adequate controls over the bank account reconciliation process.
Cause	District personnel indicated that the untimely bank reconciliations occurred primarily because the District ERP system did not always properly identify items outstanding at fiscal year-end. In addition, District personnel indicated that staff training is not sufficient for those who prepare bank reconciliations and use the District ERP system finance module.
Effect	Absent effective procedures for the timely preparation of bank account reconciliations, there is an increased risk that any cash transaction errors or fraud that may occur will not be timely detected. Additionally, without such procedures, the reliability of the

general ledger financial information throughout the year and the Board's ability to effectively monitor the District's financial position is diminished.

Recommendation

The District should enhance procedures to ensure that reconciliations of bank account balances to the general ledger account balances are timely performed with reconciling items promptly identified, thoroughly investigated, adequately documented, and resolved. Such enhancements should include appropriate training for employees who perform bank account reconciliations and use the District ERP system finance module.

District Response

The District concurs with the finding. During the PeopleSoft software implementation which went live July 1, 2018, the treasury/cash management module was one of many finance modules not implemented nor functioning at go-live. Transactions processed through the District's finance module in the concentration account are received via host to host banking connections nightly and are reconciled if matched, automatically. Due to the complexity of the District's multiple sweep bank accounts and the fact that the human capital management/payroll module reside outside of the finance module, exceptions and outstanding items require manual entry and/or verification. As a result of the migration to PeopleSoft, the District's former ERP banking account transactions, including prior year unreconciled items did not integrate properly to clear and/or post through cash management, general ledger balances and/or payable accounts. These items contributed to the adjustment recommended and accepted. The District utilized on-line direct banking portals outside of PeopleSoft to assist in monitoring cash balances throughout the year. The majority of the District's idle cash balances reside in investment accounts which were all reconciled timely during the fiscal year. The PeopleSoft service provider has been supplied with the requirements needed by the District to complete timely and accurate bank reconciliations. The District has been working with the service provider to complete the setup, confirm system settings, develop processes and train staff accordingly.

SECTION III – FEDERAL AWARD FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS

No matters are reported.

PRIOR AUDIT FOLLOW-UP

There were no prior financial statement or Federal award findings requiring follow-up.

SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR AUDIT FINDINGS

The District did not have prior audit findings required to be reported under 2 CFR 200.511.

CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN



SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY

Cynthia Saunders
Superintendent

P. O. Box 9069
Bradenton, FL 34206-9069
215 Manatee Avenue W.
Bradenton, FL 34205
941.708.8770
www.manateeschools.net

02/21/2020

Manatee County District School Board

Management's Corrective Action Plan

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Finding Number: 2019-001

Planned Corrective Action: The District's ERP service provider will create reports for District staff to access outstanding and reconciling items by month and fiscal year, in addition to details of batch transactions with supporting banking information in the finance module. Four bank accounts will be closed by the District in order to streamline and consolidate bank accounts. All accounts will be reconciled timely and balanced to the general ledger account balances with details of outstanding items investigated, identified and detailed on reports. Finance staff will receive training on PeopleSoft finance system settings and modify/update selections as necessary. Processes will be developed to correctly document bank reconciliation steps which include system generated transactions, manual inputs and outstanding item reports.

Anticipated Completion Date: June 30, 2020

Responsible Contact Person: Tammy Taylor